FUSED HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS SEROTONIN RECEPTOR MODULATORS

Field of the Invention

There is provided by the present invention compounds that are serotonin receptor modulators. More particularly, there is provided by the present invention fused heterocyclic compounds that are serotonin receptor modulators useful for the treatment of disease states mediated by serotonin receptor activity.

Background of the Invention

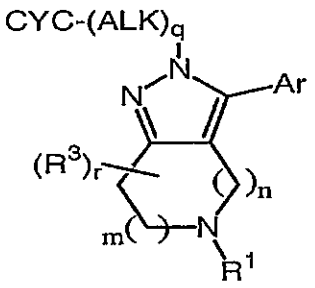
Serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-HT) is a major neurotransmitter eliciting effects via a multiplicity of receptors. To date, at least fifteen different 5-HT receptors have been identified, largely as the result of cloning cDNA's, and these receptors have been grouped into seven families (5-HT_1 through 5-HT_7) (Hoyer, D. et al. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* (2002) **71**, 533-554). Fourteen of the fifteen cloned 5-HT receptors are expressed in the brain. 5-HT is implicated in many disease states, particularly conditions of the central nervous system including; depression, anxiety, schizophrenia, eating disorders, obsessive compulsive disorder, learning and memory dysfunction, migraine, chronic pain, sensory perception, motor activity, temperature regulation, nociception, sexual behavior, hormone secretion and cognition. The identification of multiple 5-HT receptors has provided the opportunity to characterize existing therapeutic agents thought to act via the serotonergic system. Consequently, this has led to the realization that many drugs have non-selective properties (Roth, B.L. et al. *Neuroscientist* (2000) **6**(4) 252-262). For example, the antipsychotic drugs, clozapine, chlorpromazine, haloperidol and olanzapine exhibit affinities for multiple serotonin receptors in addition to other families of receptors. Similar behavior has been noted for antidepressants, including imipramine, nortriptaline, fluoxetine and sertraline. Similarly, the anti-migraine agent sumatriptan exhibits high affinity for several serotonin receptors. While the lack of selectivity often contributes to a favorable therapeutic outcome, it can also cause undesirable and dose-limiting side effects (Stahl, S.M. *Essential Psychopharmacology*, 2nd ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., 2000). Thus, the inhibition of serotonin and

norepinephrine uptake together with 5-HT_2 receptor blockade is responsible for the therapeutic effects of the tricyclic antidepressants. In contrast, their blockade of histamine H_1, muscarinic and alpha-adrenergic receptors can lead to sedation, blurred vision and orthostatic hypertension respectively. Likewise, the atypical antipsychotics, including olanzapine and clozapine, are considered to have positive therapeutic effects attributable to their actions at 5-HT_2, D_2 and 5-HT_7 receptors. Conversely, their side effect liability is due to their affinities at a range of dopaminergic, serotonergic and adrenergic receptors.

More selective ligands therefore have the potential to ameliorate untoward pharmacologies and provide novel therapies. More importantly the ability to obtain compounds with known receptor selectivities affords the prospect to target multiple therapeutic mechanisms and improve clinical responses with a single drug.

Summary of the Invention

The invention features a compound of formula (III):



(III)

wherein

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

m+n is less than or equal to 4;

q is 0 or 1;

r is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^3 is -C_{1-4}alkyl, allyl, propargyl, or benzyl, each optionally substituted with -C_{1-3}alkyl, –OH, or halo;

Ar is an aryl or heteroaryl ring selected from the group consisting of:

a) phenyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r or di-substituted on adjacent carbons with -OC_{1-4}alkyleneO-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$NH-, -$(CH_2)_{1-2}NH(CH_2)$-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$- or -$(CH_2)_{1-2}N(C_{1-4}alkyl)(CH_2)$-;

R^r is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{2-6}alkenyl, -OC_{3-6}alkenyl, -C_{2-6}alkynyl, -OC_{3-6}alkynyl, -CN, -NO_2, -$N(R^y)R^z$ (wherein R^y and R^z are independently selected from H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -$(C=O)N(R^y)R^z$, -$(N\text{-}R^t)COR^t$, -$(N\text{-}R^t)SO_2C_{1-6}$alkyl (wherein R^t is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -$(C=O)C_{1-6}$alkyl, -$(S=(O)_n)$-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein n is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -$SO_2N(R^y)R^z$, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

b) phenyl or pyridyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a three membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused five membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and which moiety has up to one additional carbon atom optionally replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

c) phenyl fused at two adjacent ring members to a four membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused six membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

d) naphthyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

e) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having five ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), having up to one additional carbon atoms optionally replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or

pyridofused moiety is optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^r; and

f) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having six ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r;

g) phenyl or pyridyl, substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of phenyl, pyridyl, thiophenyl, oxazolyl and tetrazolyl, where the resultant substituted moiety is optionally further mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

ALK is a branched or unbranched C_{1-8}alkylene, C_{2-8}alkenylene, C_{2-8}alkynylene or C_{3-8}cycloalkenylene, optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of: -OH, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=(O)$_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -COOC_{1-6}alkyl;

CYC is hydrogen or a carbocyclic, heterocyclic, aryl or heteroaryl ring selected from the group consisting of:

i) phenyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q or di-substituted on adjacent carbons with -OC_{1-4}alkyleneO-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$NH-, -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$NH(CH_2)-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)- or -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)(CH_2)-;

R^q is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, phenyl, -Ophenyl, benzyl, -Obenzyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl, or R^a and R^b may be taken together with the nitrogen of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 5 to 7 members, optionally having one carbon replaced with >O,

=N-, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), optionally having one carbon substituted with -OH, and optionally having one or two unsaturated bonds in the ring), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl or two R^c in the same substituent may be taken together with the amide of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 4 to 6 members), -N-(SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl)$_2$, -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=(O)$_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

ii) phenyl or pyridyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a three membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused five membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and which moiety has up to one additional carbon atom optionally replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

iii) phenyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a four membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused six membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

iv) naphthyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

v) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having five ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), having up to one additional carbon atoms optionally replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^q;

vi) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having six ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at

two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q;

vii) a 3-8 membered non-aromatic carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring said ring having 0, 1 or 2 non-adjacent heteroatom members selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or $>NR^q$, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl, optionally having one carbon member which forms a bridge, having 0 to 5 substituents R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety has 0, 1, 2 or 3 substituents R^q; and

viii) a 4-7 membered non-aromatic carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring said ring having 0, 1 or 2 non-adjacent heteroatom members selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or $>NR^q$, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl and optionally having one carbon member which forms a bridge, the heterocyclic ring fused at two adjacent carbon atoms forming a saturated bond or an adjacent carbon and nitrogen atom forming a saturated bond to a 4-7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, having 0 or 1 possibly additional heteroatom member, not at the ring junction, selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or $>NR^q$, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl and the fused rings having 0 to 5 substituents R^q;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_{1-7}alkyl, C_{2-7}alkenyl, C_{2-7}alkynyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkylC_{1-7}alkyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkenyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkenylC_{1-7}alkyl and benzo-fusedC_{4-7}cycloalkyl, each optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^p;

R^p is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CN, -NO_2, phenyl, pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, $-N(R^s)R^u$ (wherein R^s and R^u are independently selected from H or C_{1-6}alkyl, or may be taken together with the nitrogen of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 5 to 7 members, optionally having one carbon replaced with >O, =N-, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and optionally having

one or two unsaturated bonds in the ring), -(C=O)N(R^s)R^u, -(N-R^v)COR^v, -(N-R^v)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^v is H or C_{1-6}alkyl or two R^v in the same substituent may be taken together with the amide of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 4 to 6 members), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=(O)$_n$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein n is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^s)R^u, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl, wherein the foregoing phenyl, pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl and pyrrolyl substituents are optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of: -OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=(O)$_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

and enantiomers, diastereomers, hydrates, solvates and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters and amides thereof.

Similarly, isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (III), and of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, and amides, are encompassed within the present invention, and reference herein to one of such isomeric forms is meant to refer to at least one of such isomeric forms. One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that compounds according to this invention may exist, for example in a single isomeric form whereas other compounds may exist in the form of a regioisomeric mixture.

The invention also features pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and methods of using such compositions in the treatment or prevention of disease states mediated by the serotonin receptors, particularly, 5-HT_7 and/or 5-HT_2 receptor subtypes.

Detailed Description

Preferably, m is 1 or 2 and most preferably, m is 1.

Preferably, n is 1 or 2.

Preferably, p is 1 or 2.

Preferably, m+n is 2 or 3.

Preferably, q is 1.

Preferably, r is 0, 1, or 2.

Preferably, r is 4.

Preferably R^3, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, allyl, propargyl, and benzyl.

Preferably, R^3 is methyl.

Preferably Ar, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of:

a) phenyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-indolinyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-isoindolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl,

b) 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiophenyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuranyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzthiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-5, 6, 7 or 8-yl, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4, 5 or 6-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-4, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-4, 5 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5, 6 or 7-yl,

c) 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinoxalinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl,

d) naphthyl,

e) furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 3-indoxazinyl, 2-benzoxazolyl, 2- or 3-benzothiophenyl, 2- or 3-benzofuranyl, 2- or 3-indolyl, 2-benzthiazolyl, 2-benzimidazolyl, 3-indazolyl,

f) pyridinyl, pyridinyl-N-oxide, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1-, 3- or 4-isoquinolinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-quinolinyl, 2- or 3-quinoxalinyl, 2- or 4-quinazolinyl, [1,5], [1,6], [1,7], or [1,8]naphthyridin-2-, 3-, or 4-yl, [2,5], [2,6], [2,7], [2,8]naphthyridin-1-, 3-, or 4-yl, and

g) biphenyl, 4-tetrazolylphenyl.

More preferably, Ar, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, pyridyl, thiophen-2-yl and thiophen-3-yl.

Specific Ar may be selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-ethylphenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 3-bromophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 3-acetylphenyl, 4-acetylphenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 3-nitrophenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl, benzo[1,3]dioxol-4 or 5-yl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl, 4-hydroxy-3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl,4-dimethylaminophenyl, 4-carbamoylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-2-yl, 5-methylthiophen-2-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-3-yl, 5-methylthiophen-3-yl, 4'-chlorobiphenyl, and 4-tetrazolylphenyl.

Preferably, ALK, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of methylene, ethylene, propylene, butylene, tert-butylene, pentylene, 1-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylbutylene, isopropylene, but-3-enylene, isobutylene, 3-methylbutylene, allylene, and prop-2-ynylene.

Specific ALK may be selected from the group consisting of methylene, trifluoromethylmethylene, methoxycarbonylmethyl, methylcarbamoylmethyl, ethylene, propylene, 3-methoxycarbonyl propylene, 3-carboxy propylene, butylene, tert-butylene, 4-hydroxybutylene, 4-methoxycarbonyl butylene, 4-carboxy butylene, pentylene, 5-hydroxypentylene, 1-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylbutylene, isopropylene, but-3-enylene, isobutylene, 3-methylbutylene, prop-2-ynylene, 2-dimethylaminoethylene, and 2-cyanoethylene.

Preferably CYC, optionally substituted, is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of:

i) phenyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-indolinyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-isoindolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl,

ii) 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiophenyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuranyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzthiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-5, 6, 7 or 8-yl, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4, 5 or 6-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-4, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-4, 5 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5, 6 or 7-yl,

iii) 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinoxalinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl,

iv) naphthyl,

v) furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 3-indoxazinyl, 2-benzoxazolyl, 2- or 3-benzothiophenyl, 2- or 3-benzofuranyl, 2- or 3-indolyl, 2-benzthiazolyl, 2-benzimidazolyl, 3-indazolyl,

vi) pyridinyl, pyridinyl-N-oxide, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1-, 3- or 4-isoquinolinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-quinolinyl, 2- or 3-quinoxalinyl, 2- or 4-quinazolinyl, [1,5], [1,6], [1,7], or [1,8]naphthyridin-2-, 3-, or 4-yl, [2,5], [2,6], [2,7], [2,8]naphthyridin-1-, 3-, or 4-yl,

vii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, adamantyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, azepanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinonyl, indanyl, dihydroindolyl, oxindolyl, dihydropyrrolopyridinyl, and

viii) bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane, octahydroindolyl, octahydroisoindolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, octahydropyrrolopyridinyl, and octahydropyrrolopyrrolidinyl.

More preferably, CYC, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, indolyl, benzthiazolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, naphthalen-1 or 2-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, pyridinyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, piperidin-

2,3 or 4-yl, 2-pyrrolin-2, 3, 4 or 5-yl, 3-pyrrolin-2 or 3-yl, 2-pyrazolin-3, 4 or 5-yl, morpholin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, thiomorpholin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, piperazin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, pyrrolidin-2 or 3-yl, homopiperidinyl, adamantanyl, and octahydroindolyl.

Most preferably, CYC, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, pyridyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, tetrahydropyranyl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl and naphthalen-1 or 2-yl.

Specific CYC may be selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-ethylphenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 3-bromophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 2-cyanophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 3-acetylphenyl, 4-acetylphenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-difluorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2,4,6-trifluorophenyl, 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 3-nitrophenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, 4-methyl-3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-dimethylphenyl, 4-methoxy-3-fluorophenyl, 4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 4-aminophenyl, 4-carbomethoxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 4-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 3-dimethanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 4-dimethanesulfonylamino-phenyl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-2-yl, benzo[1,3]dioxol-4 or 5-yl, tetrahydropyran-2,3 or 4-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, 5-carboxyethyl-furan-2-yl, naphthalen-1 or 2-yl, 3,4-bisbenzyloxyphenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl, 4-hydroxy-3-fluorophenyl and 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl.

Preferably, R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_{1-3}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{2-4}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkylC_{1-3}alkyl, C_{5-6}cycloalkenyl, benzo-fusedC_{5-6}cycloalkyl, each optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^p.

More preferably, R^1, optionally R^p substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, and isopropyl.

Specific R^1 may be selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, benzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, carbamoylmethyl, phenethyl, phenpropyl, and hydroxyethyl.

It is understood that some compounds referred to herein are chiral and/or have geometric isomeric centers, for example E- and Z- isomers. The present invention encompasses all such optical, including stereoisomers and racemic mixtures, diastereomers, and geometric isomers that possess the activity that characterizes the compounds of this invention. In addition, certain compounds referred to herein can exist in solvated as well as unsolvated forms. It is understood that this invention encompasses all such solvated and unsolvated forms that possess the activity that characterizes the compounds of this invention.

Compounds according to the present invention that have been modified to be detectable by some analytic technique are also within the scope of this invention. The compounds of the present invention may be labeled with radioactive elements such as ^{125}I, ^{18}F, ^{11}C, ^{64}Cu, and the like for use in imaging or for radioactive treatment of patients. An example of such compounds is an isotopically labeled compound, such as an ^{18}F isotopically labeled compound that may be used as a probe in detection and/or imaging techniques, such as positron emission tomography (PET) and single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT). Preferably, compounds of the present invention labeled with ^{18}F or ^{11}C may be used as a positron emission tomography (PET) molecular probe for studying serotonin-mediated disorders. Another example of such compounds is an isotopically labeled compound, such as a deuterium and/or tritium labeled compound that may be used in reaction kinetic studies. The compounds described herein may be reacted with an appropriate

functionalized radioactive reagents using conventional chemistry to provide radiolabeled compounds.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, and amides include carboxylate salts (e.g., C_{1-8}alkyl, C_{3-8}cycloalkyl, aryl, C_{2-10}heteroaryl, or C_{2-10} non-aromatic heterocyclic), amino addition salts, acid addition salts, esters, and amides that are within a reasonable benefit/risk ratio, pharmacologically effective and suitable for contact with the tissues of patients without undue toxicity, irritation, or allergic response. Representative addition salts for compounds of formula (I) displaying basic functionality include hydrobromide, hydrochloride, sulfate, bisulfate, nitrate, acetate, oxalate, valerate, oleate, palmitate, stearate, laurate, borate, benzoate, lactate, phosphate, tosylate, citrate, maleate, fumarate, succinate, tartrate, naphthylate, mesylate, glucoheptonate, lactiobionate, and laurylsulfonate. Representative addition salts for compounds of formula (I) displaying acidic functionality are those that form non-toxic base salts with such compounds. These salts may include alkali metal and alkali earth cations such as sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium, as well as non-toxic ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations such as tetramethyl ammonium, methylamine, trimethylamine, and ethylamine. See example, S.M. Berge, et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," J. Pharm. Sci., 1977, 66:1-19, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Representative pharmaceutically acceptable amides of the invention include those derived from ammonia, primary C_{1-6} alkyl amines and secondary di(C_{1-6}alkyl) amines. Secondary amines include 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic or heteroaromatic ring moieties containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally between 1 and 2 additional heteroatoms. Preferred amides are derived from ammonia, C_{1-3}alkyl primary amines, and di(C_{1-2}alkyl)amines. Representative pharmaceutically acceptable esters of the invention include C_{1-7}alkyl, C_{5-7}cycloalkyl, phenyl, and phenyl(C_{1-6})alkyl esters. Preferred esters include methyl esters.

Preferred compounds, which are fused 2-substituted pyrazoles, are selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
62	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
64	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
66	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-propyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
68	2-Butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
70	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
72	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
82	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid methyl ester;
83	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid;
84	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentan-1-ol;
89	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester;
90	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid;
92	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butan-1-ol;
94	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

95	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
97	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
122	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
126	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
127	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
129	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
130	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-furan-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester;
131	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
132	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
133	2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
136	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
139	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
140	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
141	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
143	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-ethyl-butyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
146	2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

149	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pentafluorophenylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
151	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
153	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
155	2-(3,4-Bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
161	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-2-fluoro-phenol;
163	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-3-methyl-phenol;
164	2-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-phenol;
176	2,3-Diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
177	2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
178	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
179	2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
180	2-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
181	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
182	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
183	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
184	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
185	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

186	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
187	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
188	2-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
189	2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
190	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
191	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
192	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
193	2-Ethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
194	2-Ethyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
195	2-Ethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
196	2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
197	2-(3-Fluoro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
198	2-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
199	2-Phenyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
200	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
201	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
202	3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
203	2-Phenyl-3-*p*-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

204	2,3-Diphenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]pyridine;
205	3-Phenyl-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
206	3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
207	2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
208	6-Methyl-2,3-diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
209	2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
210	3-(4-Ethyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
211	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
212	4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
213	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
214	2-Ethyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
215	2-tert-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
216	2-tert-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
217	2-Cyclopentyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
218	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
219	3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
220	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
221	2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
222	2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

223	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
224	2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
225	2-Cyclohexyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
226	2-Cyclohexyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
227	2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
228	4-(2-Cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
229	3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
231	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine;
232	2-Cyclopentyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
233	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
234	2-tert-Butyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
235	2-tert-Butyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
236	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
238	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
240	2-tert-Butyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
241	3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
242	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

243	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
244	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
245	3-(4-tert-Butyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
246	2-Isopropyl-3-m-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
247	2-Isopropyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
248	3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
249	2-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
250	2-Isopropyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
251	3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
252	1-[4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-ethanone;
253	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
256	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,5-triaza-azulene;
257	2-Ethyl-3-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
258	4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
259	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
260	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2,6-diisopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
261	2-Ethyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

262	2-Ethyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
263	2-Ethyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
264	2-Ethyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
265	3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
266	2-Ethyl-3-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
267	3-(2,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
268	[4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine;
269	6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
270	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-(3-phenyl-propyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
271	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and
272	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.
274	3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
275	3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
276	2-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
277	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
278	2-Cyclobutyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
279	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

280	4-(2-Cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile
281	2-Cyclopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
282	2-Cyclopropyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
283	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-3-methyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
284	2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
285	2-Cyclopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
286	4-(2-Cyclopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
287	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
288	2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
289	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
290	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.
291	6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
292	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
293	2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
294	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
295	2-Cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
296	2-Isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
297	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

298	2-sec-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
299	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
301	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
302	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
303	4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzamide;
304	2-Isopropyl-3-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
305	6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
306	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
307	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
308	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
309	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
310	2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
311	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
312	2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
313	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
314	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

315	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
318	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
327	3-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-propionitrile;
328	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cycloheptyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
329	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclooctyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
330	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
331	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole; and
338	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,7-dimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

In another embodiment of the present invention, preferred compounds are selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
214	2-Ethyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
257	2-Ethyl-3-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and

In still another embodiment of the present invention, preferred compounds are selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
131	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
133	2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
177	2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

178	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
181	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
182	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
183	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
184	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
186	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
191	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
215	2-tert-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
216	2-tert-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
217	2-Cyclopentyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
218	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
220	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
236	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
238	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
241	3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
242	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
277	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

278	2-Cyclobutyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
279	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
284	2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
302	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
306	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and
310	2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

In yet another embodiment of the present invention preferred compounds are selected from the group consisting of:

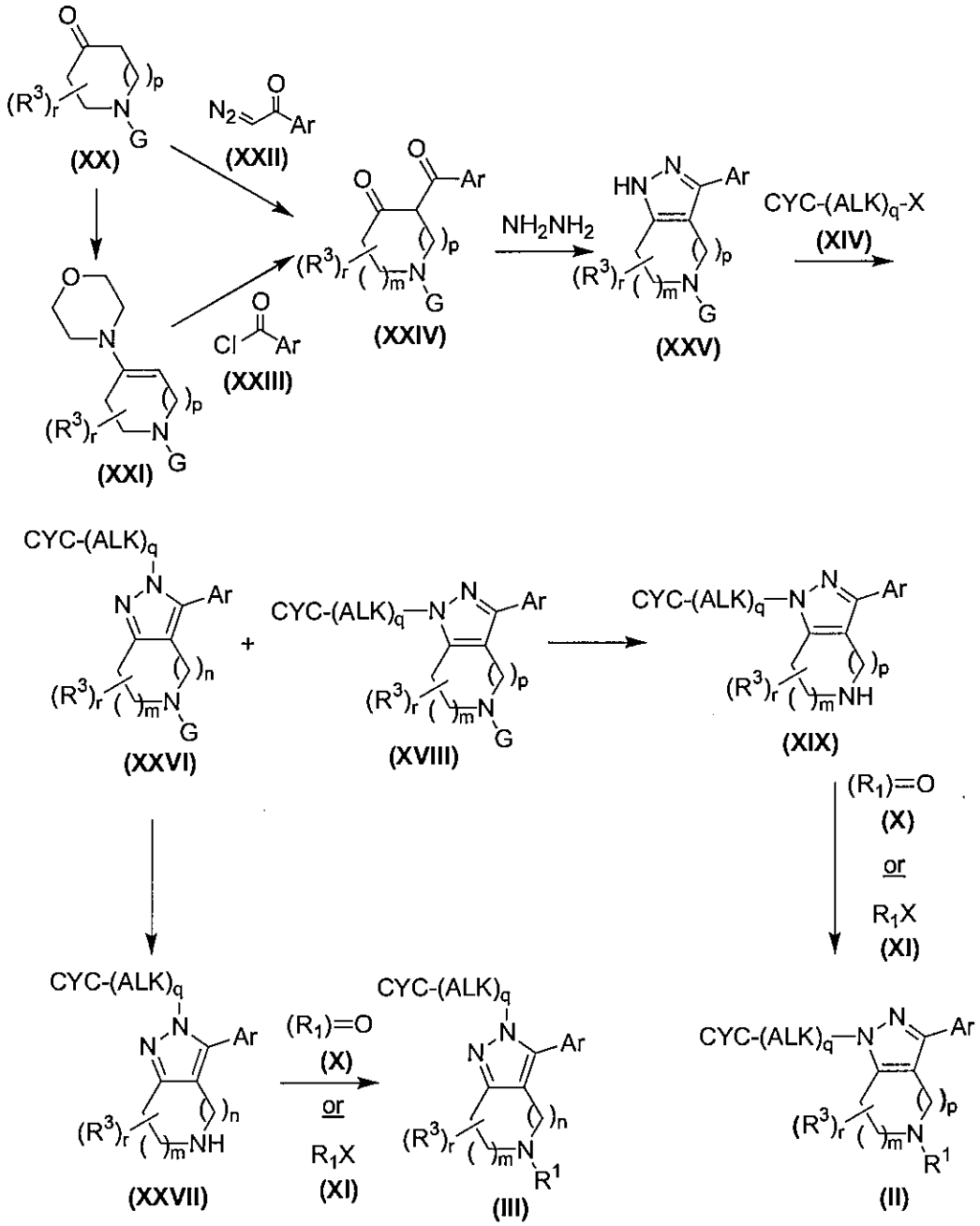
EX	CHEMICAL NAME
64	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
180	2-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
190	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
192	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
209	2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
210	3-(4-Ethyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
211	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
212	4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
213	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

232	2-Cyclopentyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
233	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
284	2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and
315	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The features and advantages of the invention are apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art. Based on this disclosure, including the summary, detailed description, background, examples, and claims, one of ordinary skill in the art will be able to make modifications and adaptations to various conditions and usages.

Synthesis of compounds of formula (III) is shown in Schemes 3 and 4. Persons skilled in the art will recognize that certain compounds are more advantageously produced by one scheme as compared to the other.

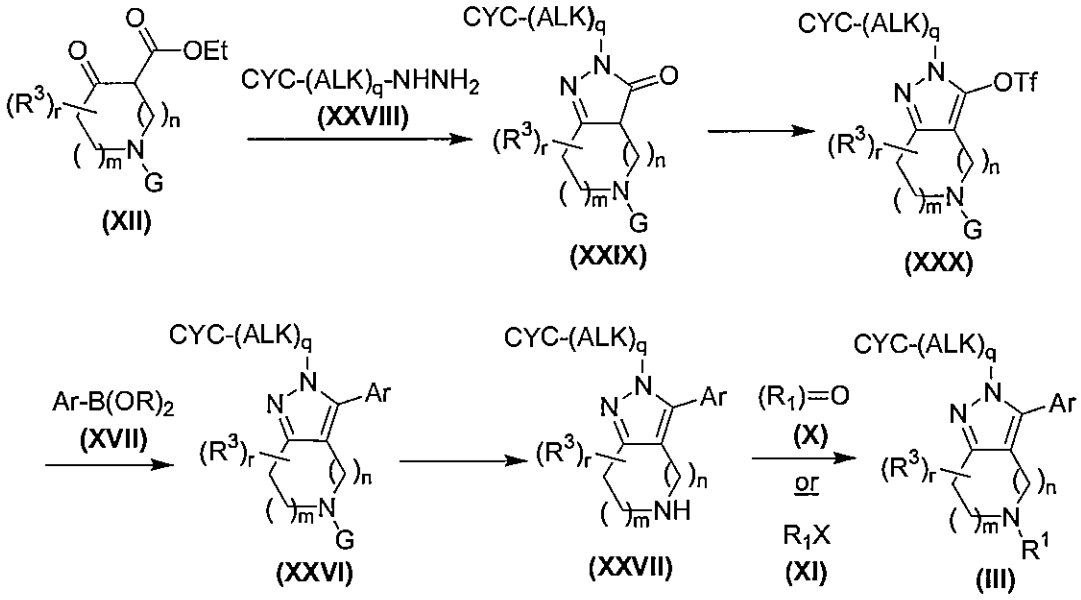
Scheme 3



Referring to Scheme 3, compounds of formula (III) and (XXVII), can be prepared as described. The amine moiety in compounds of formula (XX) can be suitably protected, shown by substituent G, as an alkyl or benzyl amine, amide, carbamate or other groups such as those described in "Protecting Groups In Organic Synthesis", 3rd ed.; T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, John Wiley & Sons, 1999. A preferred protecting group would be the t-butyl carbamate (Boc) group. The carbonyl functional group of compound (XX) can

be treated with a saturated secondary amine, such as morpholine, in a suitable solvent like toluene or benzene at temperatures between 20 and 110 °C with removal of water by a Dean-Stark apparatus with or without an acid catalyst such as TsOH, will afford the corresponding enamines of type (XXI). One skilled in the art would recognize that enamines of type (XXI) might exist as more that one enamine regioisomer depending on the structure of the compound of formula (XX). Treatment of enamines (XXI) with a benzoyl chloride will afford the diketone compounds of formula (XXIV). Additionally, the carbonyl functional group of compound (XX) can be treated with a diazoketone in the presence of a Lewis acid, such as BF_3, to give the diketone compounds (XXIV) directly. The condensation of hydrazine with compounds of formula (XXIV) in a solvent like methanol, ethanol, isopropanol or t-butyl alcohol at temperatures from 20 to 80 °C will form pyrazole compounds of type (XXV). Compounds such as (XXV) can be treated with an alkylating agent of formula (XIV). For example, treatment with an alkyl or benzyl chloride, bromide, iodide, mesylate or tosylate (wherein X is Cl, Br, I, OMs, OTs or the like) in DMF, DMA, THF or ethanol in the presence of a base like $NaHCO_3$, Na_2CO_3, NaH, potassium tert-butoxide, K_2CO_3 or Cs_2CO_3 will afford a mixture of compounds of formula (XXVI) and (XVIII). One skilled in art would recognize that a mixture of compounds of formula (XXVI) and (XVIII) may be separated by chromatographic or crystallization techniques. The protecting group on the nitrogen may be removed using generally accepted methods, which one skilled in the art would recognize. More specifically, a group such as a t-butyl carbamate can be removed from compounds of formula (XXVI) with an acid like trifluoroacetic acid or hydrochloric acid and the like in a solvent such as CH_2Cl_2, ethanol or methanol to afford compounds of formula (XXVII). Compounds of formula (XXVII), or (III) may be converted to their corresponding salts using methods known to those skilled in the art. It will be generally recognized that compounds of formula (XXVII) represent subsets of compounds of formula (III), wherein R^1 is equal to H.

Scheme 4

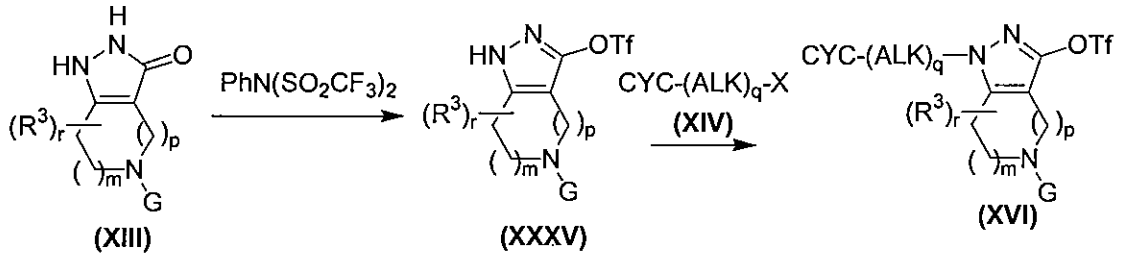


Referring to Scheme 4, compounds of formula (III) can be prepared as outlined. The amine moiety in compounds of formula (XII) can be suitably protected, shown by substituent G, as an alkyl or benzyl amine, amide, carbamate or other groups such as those described in "Protecting Groups In Organic Synthesis", 3rd ed.; T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, John Wiley & Sons, 1999. The condensation of an alkyl or aryl hydrazine of type (XXVIII), or the salt thereof, with compounds of formula (XII) in a solvent like methanol, ethanol, isopropanol or t-butyl alcohol at temperatures from 20 to 80 °C with or without a base such as $NaHCO_3$, Na_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine will afford compounds of formula (XXIX). Preferred solvents are ethanol and t-butyl alcohol with preferred bases being triethylamine and diisopropylethylamine. Compounds of formula (XXIX) can be converted into a precursor for transition metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reactions, such as Stille, Suzuki, Negishi or other such coupling reactions known to one skilled in the art. For example, treatment with $POCl_3$, PCl_3, PCl_5, PBr_3 or $POBr_3$ can afford the corresponding 3-halopyrazoles. A preferred method would involve treatment with a triflating agent such as trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride or N-phenyltrifluoromethanesulfonimide in DCE, CH_2Cl_2, THF or the like in the presence of a base like pyridine, triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine to provide pyrazole triflates of formula

(XXX). Treatment of triflates of formula (XXX) with an organoboron compound of formula (XVII) in the presence of a catalyst like $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$, $PdCl_2(P\text{o-tol}_3)_2$, $PdCl_2$(dppe) or $PdCl_2$(dppf) in a solvent such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMA, DMF, DME, toluene, toluene/ethanol, or toluene/H_2O mixtures, in the presence of a base such as Na_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, K_3PO_4, KF, CsF, KOAc or the like will afford compounds of formula (XXVI). Preferred catalysts are $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ and $PdCl_2$(dppf), with or without additives such as dppf and catalytic Bu_4NBr. Preferred solvents are THF, 1,4-dioxane, toluene, and toluene/H_2O mixtures with preferred bases being Na_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, and K_3PO_4. The protecting group on the nitrogen of compounds of formula (XXVI) may be removed using generally accepted methods, which one skilled in the art would recognize. More specifically, a group such as a t-butyl carbamate can be removed with an acid like trifluoroacetic acid or hydrochloric acid and the like in a solvent such as CH_2Cl_2, ethanol or methanol to afford compounds of formula (XXVII). Compounds of formula (XXVII) or (III) may be converted to their corresponding salts using methods known to those skilled in the art. It will be generally recognized that compounds of formula (XXVII) represent a subset of compounds of formula (III) wherein R^1 is equal to H.

Compounds such as (III) can be prepared from compounds of type (XXVII) using conventional synthetic methods such as alkylation or reductive amination. Thus, treatment of compounds of formula (XXVII) with a compound of formula (R^1)=O containing a carbonyl group in the presence of a reductant such as $NaBH_4$, $NaBH_3CN$, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ or hydrogen gas in the presence of a catalyst in a solvent such as CH_2Cl_2, DCE, THF, ethanol, methanol or similar will afford compounds of formula (III). One skilled in the art will recognize that the addition of acid to decrease the pH of the reaction mixture to less than pH 7 may be required. Examples of acids may include AcOH, $Ti(O\text{-}iPr)_4$, trifluoroacetic acid or hydrochloric acid and the like. In addition, compounds such as (XXVII) can be treated with an alkylating agent of type (R^1X). For example, treatment with an alkyl chloride, bromide, iodide, mesylate or tosylate (wherein X is Cl, Br, I, OMs, OTs, or the like) in solvent such as DMF, DMA, THF or ethanol in the presence of a base like $NaHCO_3$, Na_2CO_3, K_2CO_3 or Cs_2CO_3 will afford compounds of formula (III).

Scheme 6



(XIII) (XXXV) (XVI)

Referring to Scheme 6, in an alternative embodiment, compounds of formula (XIX) may also be prepared as outlined. The amine moiety in compounds of formula (XIII) can be suitably protected, shown by substituent G, as an alkyl or benzyl amine, amide, carbamate or other groups such as those described in "Protecting Groups In Organic Synthesis", 3rd ed.; T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, John Wiley & Sons, 1999. Preferably, the sequence outlined in Scheme 6 may be employed for compounds where p = 1, m = 2, and G = t-butyl carbamoyl. Treatment of pyrazolones of formula (XIII) with a triflating agent such as N-phenyltrifluoromethanesulfonimide or trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride in pyridine or another non-nucleophilic amine base gives pyrazole triflates of formula (XXXV). Compounds such as (XXXV) can be treated with an alkylating agent of formula (XIV). For example, treatment with an alkyl or benzyl chloride, bromide, iodide, mesylate or tosylate (wherein X is Cl, Br, I, OMs, OTs or the like) in DMF, DMA, THF or ethanol in the presence of a base like $NaHCO_3$, Na_2CO_3, NaH, K_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, or potassium tert-butoxide will afford compounds of formula (XVI). Preferably, alkylation is affected using alkylating agents such as benzyl bromide in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium tert-butoxide.

The compounds of the present invention are serotonin receptor modulators, and as such, the compounds are useful in the treatment of serotonin-mediated disease states. Particularly, the compounds may be used in the treatment or prevention of CNS disorders, such as sleep disorders, depression/anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, schizophrenia, bipolar disorders, psychotic disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, mood disorders, post-traumatic stress and other stress-related disorders, migraine, pain, eating disorders, obesity, sexual dysfunction, metabolic disturbances, hormonal imbalance, alcohol abuse, addictive disorders, nausea, inflammation, centrally

mediated hypertension, sleep/wake disturbances, jetlag, and circadian rhythm abnormalities. The compounds may also be used in the treatment and prevention of hypotension, peripheral vascular disorders, cardiovascular shock, renal disorders, gastric motility, diarrhea, spastic colon, irritable bowel disorders, ischemias, septic shock, urinary incontinence, and other disorders related to the gastrointestinal and vascular systems. In addition, compounds of the present invention may be used in the treatment or prevention of a range of ocular disorders including glaucoma, optic neuritis, diabetic retinopathy, retinal edema, and age-related macular degeneration.

The compounds of the present invention are 5-HT_7 modulators and many are 5-HT_7 antagonists. As such, the compounds are useful in the treatment of 5-HT_7-mediated disease states. Where the compounds possess substantial 5-HT_7 antagonist activity, they may be particularly useful in the treatment or prevention of depression/anxiety, sleep/wake disturbances, jetlag, migraine, urinary incontinence, gastric motility, and irritable bowel disorders.

Many of the compounds of the present invention are 5-HT_2 modulators and many are 5-HT_2 antagonists. As such, the compounds are useful in the treatment of 5-HT_2-mediated diseases and conditions. Where the compounds possess substantial 5-HT_2 antagonist activity, they may be particularly useful in the treatment or prevention of depression/anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, schizophrenia, bipolar disorders, psychotic disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, mood disorders, post-traumatic stress disorders, sleep disturbances, sexual dysfunction, eating disorders, migraine, addictive disorders, and peripheral vascular disorders.

It is anticipated that the compounds of the invention can be administered by oral or parenteral routes, including intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, rectal and topical administration, and inhalation. For oral administration, the compounds of the invention will generally be provided in the form of tablets or capsules or as an aqueous solution or suspension. Tablets for oral use may include the active ingredient mixed with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as inert diluents, disintegrating agents, binding agents, lubricating agents, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preservatives. Suitable inert diluents include

sodium and calcium carbonate, sodium and calcium phosphate and lactose. Cornstarch and alginic acid are suitable disintegrating agents. Binding agents may include starch and gelatin. The lubricating agent, if present, will generally be magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. If desired, the tablets may be coated with a material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate, to delay absorption in the gastrointestinal tract. Capsules for oral use include hard gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with a solid diluent and soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil. For intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous and intravenous use, the compounds of the invention will generally be provided in sterile aqueous solutions or suspensions, buffered to an appropriate pH and isotonicity. Suitable aqueous vehicles include Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride. Aqueous suspensions according to the invention may include suspending agents such as cellulose derivatives, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone and gum tragacanth, and a wetting agent such as lecithin. Suitable preservatives for aqueous suspensions include ethyl and n-propyl p-hydroxybenzoate.

Effective doses of the compounds of the present invention may be ascertained by conventional methods. The specific dosage level required for any particular patient will depend on a number of factors, including severity of the condition being treated, the route of administration and the weight of the patient. In general, however, it is anticipated that the daily dose (whether administered as a single dose or as divided doses) will be in the range 0.01 to 1000 mg per day, more usually from 1 to 500 mg per day, and most usually from 10 to 200 mg per day. Expressed as dosage per unit body weight, a typical dose will be expected to be between 0.0001 mg/kg and 15 mg/kg, especially between 0.01 mg/kg and 7 mg/kg, and most especially between 0.15 mg/kg and 2.5 mg/kg. Examples marked with a single asterisk include compounds which are not in accordance with the invention. Examples marked with a double asterisk disclose general methodology.

EXAMPLES

In order to illustrate the invention, the following examples are included. These examples do not limit the invention. They are only meant to suggest a method of practicing the invention. Those skilled in the art may find other methods of practicing the invention, which are obvious to them. However, those methods are deemed to be within the scope of this invention.

Protocol for Preparative Reversed-Phase HPLC

Gilson®

Column: YMC-Pack ODS-A, 5 μm, 75x30 mm

Flow rate: 25 mL/min

Detection: λ = 220 & 254 nm

Gradient (acetonitrile/water, 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid)

1) 0.0 min 15% acetonitrile/85% water

2) 20.0 min 99% acetonitrile/1% water

Protocol for HPLC (Reversed-Phase)

Method A:

Hewlett Packard Series 1100

Column: Agilent ZORBAX® Bonus RP, 5 μm, 4.6x250 mm

Flow rate: 1 mL/min

Detection: λ = 220 & 254 nm

Gradient (acetonitrile/water, 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid)

1) 0.0 min 1% acetonitrile/99% water

2) 20.0 min 99% acetonitrile/1% water

Method B:

Hewlett Packard HPLC

Column: Agilent ZORBAX® Eclipse XDB-C8, 5 μm, 4.6x150 mm

Flow rate: 1 mL/min

Detection: λ = 220 & 254 nm

Gradient (acetonitrile/water, 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid)

1) 0.0 min 1% acetonitrile/99% water

2) 8.0 min 99% acetonitrile/1% water

3) 12.0 min 99% acetonitrile/1% water

Protocol for Preparative SFC

Thar Technologies®

Column: Chiracel AD, 10 μm, 250x20 mm

Flow rate: 37gm/min

Detection: λ = 220 & 254 nm

Mobile phase: Isocratic 30% IPA/ 70% CO_2

Pressure: 150 Bar

Temperature: 35 °C

Protocol for Analytical SFC

Jasco®

Column: Chiracel AD, 10 μm, 250x4.6 mm

Flow rate: 1 gm/min

Detection: λ = 220 & 254 nm

Mobile phase: Isocratic 30% IPA/ 70% CO_2

Pressure: 150 Bar

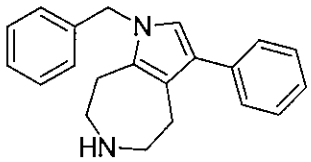
Temperature: 35 °C

Mass spectra were obtained on an Agilent series 1100 MSD using electrospray ionization (ESI) in either positive or negative modes as indicated.

Thin-layer chromatography was performed using Merck silica gel 60 F_{254} 2.5 cm x 7.5 cm 250 μm or 5.0 cm x 10.0 cm 250 μm pre-coated silica gel plates. Preparative thin-layer chromatography was performed using EM Science silica gel 60 F_{254} 20 cm x 20 cm 0.5 mm pre-coated plates with a 20 cm x 4 cm concentrating zone.

NMR spectra were obtained on either a Bruker model DPX400 (400 MHz), DPX500 (500 MHz), or DPX600 (600 MHz) spectrometer. The format of the ^{1}H NMR data below is: chemical shift in ppm down field of the tetramethylsilane reference (multiplicity, coupling constant *J* in Hz, integration).

Example 26**

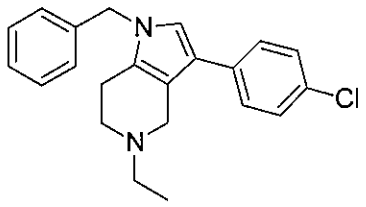


1-Benzyl-3-phenyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]azepine.

Step A. 1-Benzyl-3-phenyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]azepine-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. A solution of the compound (0.53 g) from Example 59, Step B, and 272 μL of benzylamine in benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux for 24 h using a Dean-Stark apparatus. The solvent was removed, the crude material was dissolved in toluene (10 mL), and 0.38 g of (2-nitro-vinyl)-benzene was added. The mixture was stirred for 24 h at RT and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (1 to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 108.0 mg of the desired compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{26}H_{30}N_2O_2$, 402.53; found, *m/z* 403.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. To a stirred solution of the compound from Step A (108.0 mg) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added TFA (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at RT for 12 h and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) and 1 M NaOH (10 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated. Chromatography on SiO_2 (5% 2 M NH_3 in MeOH/CH_2Cl_2) gave 66.5 mg of the title compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}N_2$, 302.41; found, *m/z* 303.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.42-7.22 (m, 8H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.06-2.91 (m, 4H), 2.90-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.25 (br s, 1H).

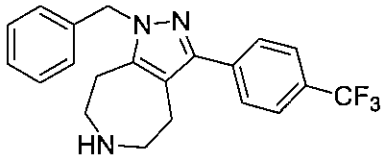
Example 35**



1-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-ethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridine.

To a solution of 1-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridine (0.11 g) in 1,2-dichloroethane (5 mL) was added 18 μL of acetic acid, 26 μL of acetaldehyde, and 0.10 g of $NaBH(OAc)_3$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and washed with satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (2x). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (1% 2 M NH_3 in $MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$) afforded 0.02 g of the title compound. The product was dissolved in Et_2O and treated with excess 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O to afford 0.02 g of the corresponding HCl salt. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{23}ClN_2$, 350.15; found, *m/z* 351.2 $[M+H]^+$, 353.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.27 (m, 7H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 3H), 5.17-5.13 (m, 2H), 4.48-4.37 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.84 (m, 2H), 1.38 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Example 43**



1-Benzyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 3-Oxo-2,3,4,5,7,8-hexahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of 5-oxo-azepane-1,4-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 4-ethyl ester (Example 59, Step A; 8.29 g) in 80 mL of EtOH was added 1.5 mL of hydrazine hydrate. The solution was heated at reflux for 2 days and then was cooled to RT. The solvent volume was reduced to ca. 20 mL and the resulting solution was stored at –15 °C for 16 h. Water was added and the solids were collected by filtration, washed with water, and dried to give 4.99 g of the desired compound as a white crystalline solid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{12}H_{19}N_3O_3$, 253.14; found, *m/z* 254.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. 1-Benzyl-3-oxo-2,3,4,5,7,8-hexahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a stirred solution of 1.16 g the compound from step A in 15 mL of DMF was added 1.80 g of Cs_2CO_3. The suspension

was stirred at RT for 20 min. Benzyl bromide (0.6 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at RT for an additional 12 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with Et_2O. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to afford 1.77 g of a colorless semi-solid. Chromatography on SiO_2 (15 to 50% EtOAc/hexanes) over 1 h gave 1.21 g of the desired compound as a mixture of mono-benzylated isomers. TLC (SiO_2, 50% EtOAc/hexanes): R_f = 0.34. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{25}N_3O_3$, 343.19; found, *m/z* 344.2 $[M+H]^+$, 366.2 $[M+Na]^+$.

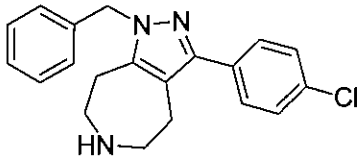
Step C. 1-Benzyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a stirred solution of the above mixture of regioisomers (1.21 g) in 35 mL of CH_2Cl_2 was added 1.93 mL of *i*-Pr_2NEt and 1.58 g of *N*-phenyltrifluoromethane-sulfonimide. The mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h and then was cooled and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (5 to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 0.63 g of the desired compound. TLC (SiO_2, 25% EtOAc/hexanes): R_f = 0.37. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{24}F_3N_3O_5S$, 475.14; found, *m/z* 476.2 $[M+H]^+$. Also, 0.68 g of the undesired mono-benzylated 3-benzyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester was obtained.

Step D. 1-Benzyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of the compound from step C (0.17 g) in 5 mL of THF was added 0.12 g of K_3PO_4, 0.08 g of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid and 0.03 g of $PdCl_2$dppf. The mixture was heated at reflux for 12 h. The mixture was cooled, filtered through diatomaceous earth, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (5 to 40% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 0.05 g of the desired compound. TLC (SiO_2, 25% EtOAc/hexanes): R_f = 0.49.

Step E. 1-Benzyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. To a stirred solution of the compound from step D (0.05 g) in 2 mL of CH_2Cl_2 was added 2.0 mL of TFA. The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was re-dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 and treated with Dowex® 550A resin. After stirring for 2 h, the mixture was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 0.04 g of the title compound. The product

was dissolved in Et_2O and treated with excess 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O for 30 min. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford 0.05 g of the corresponding HCl salt. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{20}F_3N_3$, 371.16; found, *m/z* 372.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.78-7.74 (m, 4H), 7.37-7.28 (m, 3H), 7.20 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 5.46 (br s, 2H), 4.65 (br s, 1H), 3.40- 3.37 (m, 3H), 3.17- 3.10 (m, 4H).

Example 59**



1-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 5-Oxo-azepane-1,4-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 4-ethyl ester. A solution of 4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (35 mmol, 7.0 g) in anhydrous Et_2O (50 mL) was stirred in a 200 mL 3-neck flask equipped with two addition funnels. The solution was cooled to –25 °C. Ethyl diazoacetate (46.5 mmol, 4.89 mL) in anhydrous Et_2O (10 mL) and $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ (36.7 mmol, 4.65 mL) in anhydrous Et_2O (10 mL) were simultaneously but independently added to the solution over 90 min. The mixture was stirred for an additional 1 h and was slowly warmed to RT. Then, 30% aq. K_2CO_3 was added dropwise to the mixture until gas evolution ceased. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified via chromatography (SiO_2, 5 to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) to yield the desired compound (7.5 g).

Step B. 4-Oxo-azepane-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of the product of Step A in 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) was added 1 N NaOH (40.83 mmol, 40.83 mL). The mixture was allowed to stir at rt overnight. The solution was then acidified to pH 4-5 with 3 N HCl. The mixture was extracted with Et_2O followed by CH_2Cl_2 until TLC showed no product remaining in the aqueous layer. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the desired compound (7.46 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{11}H_{19}NO_3$, 213.14; found, *m/z* 236.2 $[M+Na]^+$.

Step C. 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. *p*-Toluenesulfonic acid (0.033 mg, 0.18 mmol) and morpholine (3.4 mL, 38 mmol) were added to a solution of the product of step B (7.46 g, 35.0 mmol) in benzene (15 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 20 h using a Dean-Stark trap. The reaction mixture was cooled to RT and concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the intermediate enamine, which was used without further purification. To a 0 °C solution of the enamine in CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL) was added triethylamine (27.5 mmol, 3.80 mL) followed by a solution of 4-chlorobenzoyl chloride (27.5 mmol, 3.50 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and was stirred for 16 h. The mixture was poured over water and the layers were separated. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The resulting oil was diluted with EtOH (120 mL), cooled to 0 °C, and treated with hydrazine (75 mmol, 2.4 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and was stirred for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by SFC purification to yield the desired compound (1.2 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$, 347.14; found, *m/z* 346.0 $[M-H]^-$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.40-7.35 (m, 4H), 3.62-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.54-3.51 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.77 (m, 2H), 1.20 (s, 9H). The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,5-triaza-azulene-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.5 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$, 347.14; found, *m/z* 346.0 $[M-H]^-$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.65. (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.41 (m, 3H), 4.67-4.45 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.65 (m, 2H), 2.90-2.89 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.18 (s, 9H).

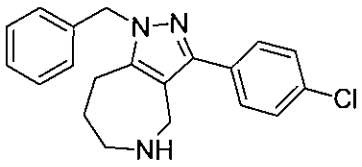
Step D. 1-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a 0 °C solution of the product from Step C (0.10 g, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added NaH (60% dispersion in oil, 92 mg, 2.3 mmol). The solution was allowed to warm to RT over 1 h, and, benzyl chloride (2.3 mmol) was then added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with water and extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The crude product was purified via SiO_2 chromatography to give the desired ester, which was carried directly

into the next step. Also obtained was 2-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{25}H_{28}ClN_3O_2$, 437.19; found, *m/z* 438.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.50-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.38, (m, 2H), 7.33-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 2H), 5.33 (s, 2H), 3.55-3.51 (m, 4H), 2.86-2.77 (m, 4H), 1.47 (s, 9H).

Step E. The product from Step D was dissolved in 9:1 CH_2Cl_2/MeOH (4 mL). An excess of 1 N HCl in Et_2O was added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h. The progress of the reaction was monitored by MS until no more starting material was evident. The reaction mixture was concentrated to obtain the desired product (51 mg). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3$, 337.13; found, *m/z* 338.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.56-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.19 (m, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.42-3.37 (m, 4H), 3.20-3.18 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.08 (m, 2H).

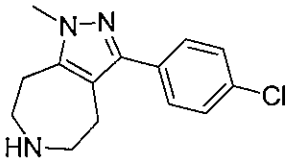
Example 60 through 97 were prepared using the procedures described in Example 59, Steps D and E, unless otherwise noted.

Example 60**



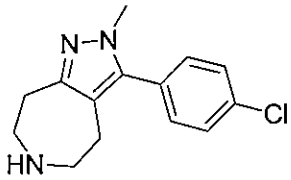
1-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,5-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.068 g) was prepared as in Example 59, Steps D and E, starting with 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,5-triaza-azulene-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.1 g), the isomer from Example 59, Step C. The reaction sequence also yielded 2-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,5-triaza-azulene-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3$, 337.13; found, *m/z* 338.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.51-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 3H), 5.45 (s, 2H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.99 (m, 2H).

Example 61*



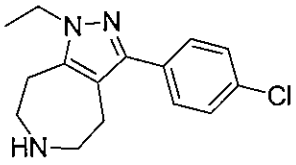
3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-methyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.028 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using methyl iodide (0.21 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{14}H_{16}ClN_3$, 261.10; found, *m/z* 262.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.69-7.65 (m, 4H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 3.69-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.04 (m, 2H).

Example 62



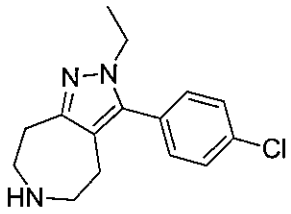
3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.011 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 61) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{14}H_{16}ClN_3$, 261.10; found, *m/z* 262.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.48-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.26 (m, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 3.04-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.70 (m, 2H).

Example 63*



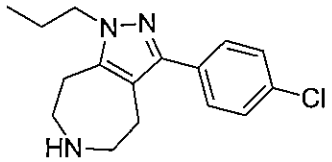
3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-ethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.035 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using ethyl iodide (0.27 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}ClN_3$, 275.12; found, *m/z* 276.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.11 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.38-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.15-3.13 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.92 (m, 2H), 1.30 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 64



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.021 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 63) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}ClN_3$, 275.12; found, *m/z* 276.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.17 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

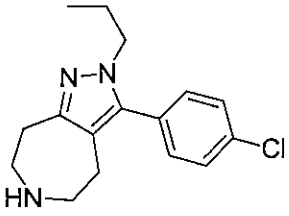
Example 65*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-propyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.031 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example

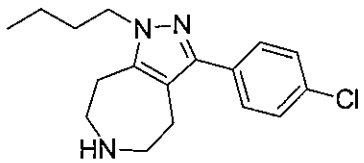
59, Step C; 0.1 g) using 1-iodopropane (0.33 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-propyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}ClN_3$, 289.13; found, *m/z* 290.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.35 (m, 4H), 4.03 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.15-3.13 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.93 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.69 (m, 2H), 0.84 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 66



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-propyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.016 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-propyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 65) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}ClN_3$, 289.13; found, *m/z* 290.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.30-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.66 (m, 2H), 1.62-1.18 (m, 2H), 0.65 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

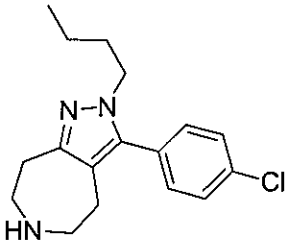
Example 67*



1-Butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.033 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using 1-iodobutane (0.038 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 2-butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the

alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}ClN_3$, 303.15; found, *m/z* 304.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.34 (m, 4H), 4.07 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.14-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.92 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.22-1.20 (m, 2H), 0.86 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

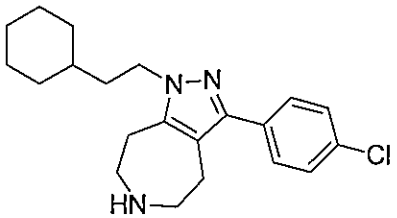
Example 68



2-Butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.018 g) was prepared from 2-butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 67) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}ClN_3$ 303.15; found, *m/z* 304.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.91-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.68 (m, 2H), 1.58-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.06-1.03 (m, 2H), 0.68 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 69*

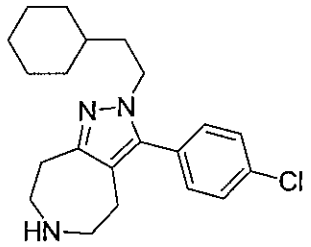


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.056 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using 1-bromo-2-cyclohexylethane (0. 053 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid

tert-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}ClN_3$, 357.20; found, *m/z* 358.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.46-7.34 (m, 4H), 4.08 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.11 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.92 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.20 (m, 7H), 1.18-1.05 (m, 4H), 0.93-0.86 (m, 2H).

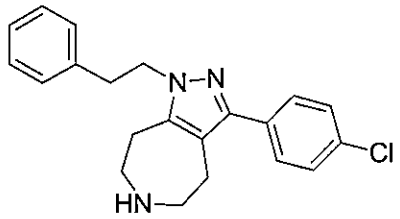
Example 70



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.026 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 69) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}ClN_3$, 357.20; found, *m/z* 358.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.46 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.30-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.41 (m, 5H), 1.36-1.33 (m, 2H), 1.03-1.00 (m, 3H), 0.95-0.89 (m, 1H), 0.81-0.67 (m, 2H).

Example 71*

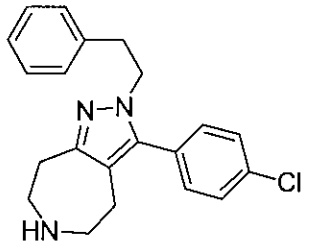


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-phenethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.048 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using (2-chloroethyl)benzene (0.045 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-phenethyl-

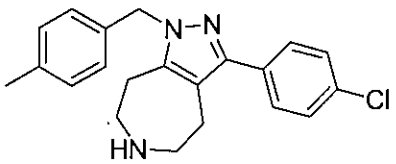
4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.52-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.28-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 2H), 4.39 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.20-3.18 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.91-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H).

Example 72



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (0.020 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-phenethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 71) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.38-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.83-6.79 (m, 4H), 4.14 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H).

Example 77*

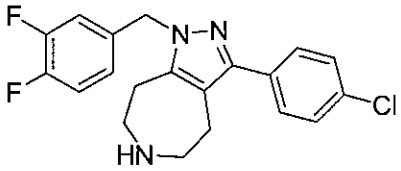


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.013 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.74 g) using 4-methylbenzyl chloride (0.45 g) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl

ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 2.83-2.67 (m, 4H), 2.75-2.72 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H), 2.20 (s, 3H).

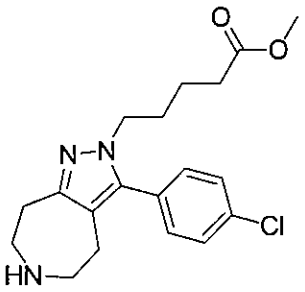
Example 78*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.002 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.07 g) using 3,4-difluorobenzyl bromide (0.4 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.96-6.92 (m, 1H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 4H), 2.94-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.87-2.84 (m, 2H).

Example 82

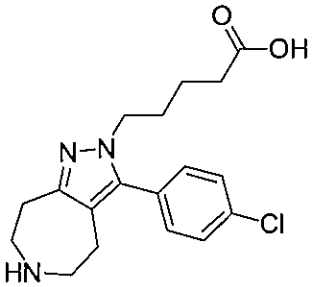


5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid methyl ester.

The title compound (0.0042 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example

59, Step C; 0.15 g) using methyl 5-chlorovalerate (0.90 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methoxycarbonyl-butyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}ClN_3O_2$, 361.16; found, *m/z* 362.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.54-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 2H), 3.95 (t, *J*= 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.03-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.91 (m, 4H), 2.56-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.16 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.67-1.62 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.38 (m, 2H).

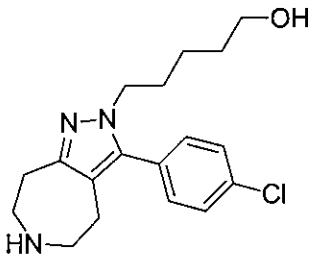
Example 83



5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid.

5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid methyl ester (Example 82, 0.009 g) was dissolved in 1 mL of 9:1 THF/MeOH and treated with 2 mL of 1 M NaOH. After stirring at RT for 5 h, the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The aqueous residue was acidified with 1 mL of 1 N HCl and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, concentrated, and dried on a vacuum line. The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of 9:1 CH_2Cl_2/MeOH and treated with 3 mL of 1 N HCl in Et_2O. After 4 h, the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The crude oil was purified by preparative TLC (9:1 CH_2Cl_2/2 M NH_3 in MeOH) to afford 0.002 g of the title compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$, 347.14; found, *m/z* 348.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.55-7.53 (m, 4H), 7.35-7.32 (m, 2H), 3.98 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 3.38-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.77-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.09-2.06 (m, 2H), 1.71-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.37 (m, 2H).

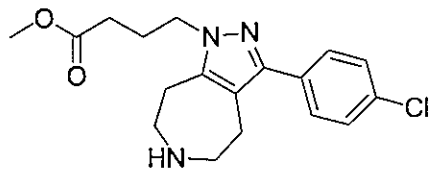
Example 84



5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentan-ol.

5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanc acid methyl ester (Example 82, 0.009 g) was dissolved in 9:1 Et_2O/CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) and the solution was added slowly to a stirred suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (2 mg) in 5 mL of anhydrous Et_2O. After stirring at RT for 6 h, the reaction was quenched with 2 mL of water. The mixture was treated wi 2 mL of 1 N NaOH, followed by another 2 mL of water. The mixture was ther filtered through diatomaceous earth. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated. After further drying via vacuum line, the resulting oil was dissolved in 2 mL of 9:1 CH_2Cl_2/MeOH and treated with 3 mL of 1 N HCl in Et_2O. After 4 h, the volatiles were removed *in vacuo*. The crud oil was purified by preparative TLC (9:1 CH_2Cl_2/2 M NH_3 in MeOH) to afford 0.001 g of the title compound as a colorless oil. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{24}ClN_3O$, 333.16; found, *m/z* 334.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.54-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.30 (m, 2H), 3.95 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.44 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.13-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.03-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.98-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.61-2.58 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.64 (m, 2H), 1.40-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.20-1.16 (m, 2H).

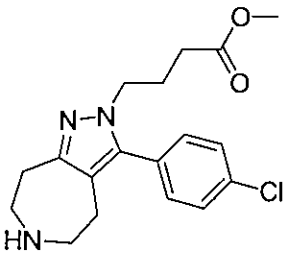
Example 88*



4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-1-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester.

The title compound (0.003 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g) using methyl 4-chlorobutyrate (0.8 mL) in place of benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-propyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$, 347.14; found, *m/z* 348.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.31 (m, 4H), 4.07 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 2.97-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.84 (m, 4H), 2.70-2.66 (m, 2H), 2.25 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.98-1.95 (m, 2H).

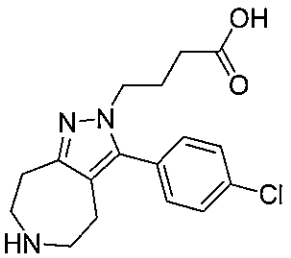
Example 89



4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester.

The title compound (0.003 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-methoxycarbonyl-propyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 88) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$, 347.14; found, *m/z* 348.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 2H), 3.91 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 3.04-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.86 (m, 4H), 2.52-2.49 (m, 2H), 2.07 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.88-1.80 (m, 2H).

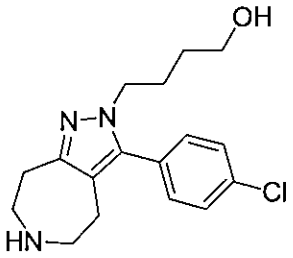
Example 90



4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid.

4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester (Example 89, 0.006 g) was hydrolyzed as in Example 83 to afford the title compound (0.005 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}ClN_3O_2$, 333.12; found, *m/z* 334.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.55-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 2H), 3.98 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.12-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.03-2.96 (m, 4H), 2.62-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.97 (m, 4H).

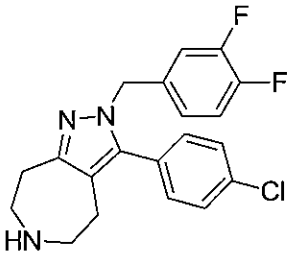
Example 92



4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butan-1-ol.

4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester (Example 89, 0.006 g) was reduced as in Example 84 to afford the title compound as a white solid (0.001 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}ClN_3O$, 319.15; found, *m/z* 320.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 2H), 3.89-3.84 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.81 (m, 4H), 2.47-2.43 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.58 (m, 2H), 1.24-1.17 (m, 2H).

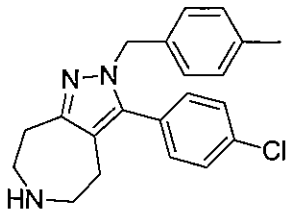
Example 94



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.001 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 78) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.10 (m, 2H), 7.07-7.01 (m, 1H), 6.77-6.72 (m, 1H), 6.65-6.62 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.17-3.15 (m, 2H), 09-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.62-2.59 (m, 2H).

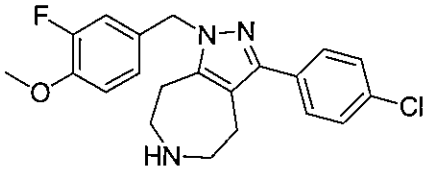
Example 95



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.005 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 77) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.36-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.01 (m, 2H), 6.95 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.69 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 2.92-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.80 (m, 4H), 2.46-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Example 96*

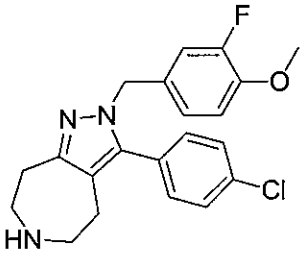


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.021 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.35 g) using 3-fluoro-4-methoxybenzyl bromide (0.25 g) in place of

benzyl chloride. The reaction sequence also provided 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{21}ClFN_3O$, 385.14; found, *m/z* 386.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.50-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.06-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.90-6.86 (m, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.35-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.92 (m, 4H), 2.88-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.77 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CD_3OD): 154.2, 152.2, 149.1, 148.1, 143.5, 134.2, 132.9, 131.1, 131.0, 130.5, 129.1, 123.3, 118.7, 115.0, 114.8, 114.4, 56.2, 52.4, 49.9, 28.8, 27.3.

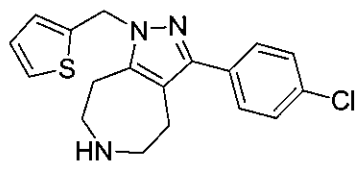
Example 97



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.017 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 96) according to Example 59, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{21}ClFN_3O$, 385.14; found, *m/z* 386.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.48-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.21-7.18 (m, 2H), 6.95-6.92 (m, 1H), 6.67-6.63 (m, 2H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.31-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.52 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CD_3OD): 154.9, 153.8, 153.0, 148.9, 142.5, 136.6, 133.0, 132.1, 130.5, 130.0, 129.4, 124.3, 120.7, 116.0, 115.8, 115.1, 57.1, 53.3, 51.3, 32.7, 28.0.

Example 103**



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

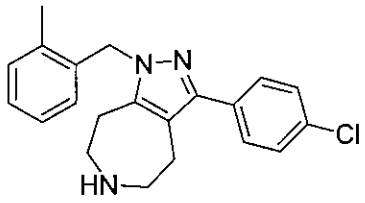
Step A. 1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-diazo-ethanone. To a solution of diazomethane (33.2 mmmol) in Et_2O (70 mL) was added triethylamine (33. 2 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and 4-chlorobenzoyl chloride (30 mmol) in Et_2O (30 mL) was added slowly. The mixture was then warmed to RT and stirred for 1h. After filtration of the mixture, the clear filtrate was concentrated to provide the crude desired compound (5.4 g).

Step B. 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. To a 0 °C mixture of 4-oxo-piperidine 1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (20 mmol) in Et_2O (150 mL) was added a solution of BF_3•Et_2O (30 mmol) in Et_2O (150 mL) followed by a solution of the product from Step A (21 mmol) in Et_2O (150 mL). After the addition was complete, the mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 1 h. Satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (200 mL) was added, and the layers were separated. The organic layer was concentrated, and the resulting residue was diluted with MeOH (100 mL). Hydrazine (3 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. Purification by flash chromatography (EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2) provided the desired compound (1.8 g).

Step C. The product from Step B (0.2 mmol) was mixed with 2-chloromethyl-thiophene (0.3 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), and Cs_2CO_3 (0.3 mmol) was then added. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. After concentration and purification by SiO_2 chromatography (EtOAc/hexanes), 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene was obtained. The intermediate was treated with TFA (1 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) for 4 h. After concentration of the reaction mixture, the title compound was obtained (0.029 g). The reaction sequence also provided 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{18}ClN_3O$, 343.09; found, *m/z* 344.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.46-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.29 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (dd, *J* = 3.5. 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.52 (s, 2H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.97 (m, 2H).

Example 107 through 155 were prepared using the procedure described in Example 103 unless otherwise noted.

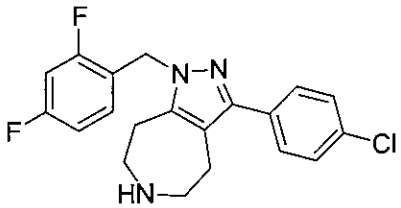
Example 107*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.03 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 2-methylbenzyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.23-7.15 (m, 3H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 7.5, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 3.42-3.39 (br m, 4H), 3.15-3.12 (br m, 4H), 2.40 (s, 3H).

Example 108*

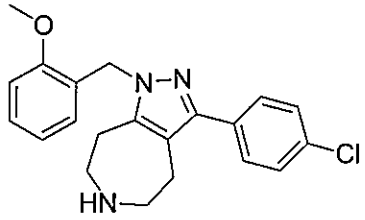


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.030g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 2,4-difluorobenzyl bromide (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-

phenyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.52-7.49 (br m, 4H), 7.27-7.24 (br m, 1H), 7.01-6.99 (br m, 2H), 5.52 (s, 2H), 3.51-3.49 (br m, 2H), 3.43-3.40 (br m, 2H), 3.34-3.31 (br m, 2H), 3.11-3.09 (br m, 2H).

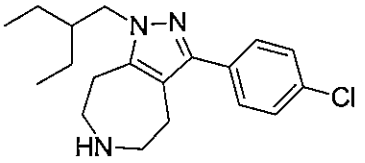
Example 109*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.06 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.3 mmol) using 2-methoxybenzyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3O$, 367.15; found, *m/z* 368.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.45-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.17 (m, 1H), 6.80-6.77 (m, 2H), 6.61-6.59 (m, 1H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.92-2.86 (m, 4H), 2.74-2.69 (m, 4H).

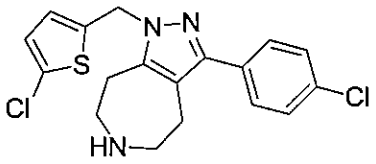
Example 114*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2-ethyl-butyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.010 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 1-bromo-2-ethyl-butane (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-ethyl-butyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{26}ClN_3$, 331.18; found, *m/z* 332.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.50-7.48 (br m, 4H), 4.11-4.09 (br m, 2H), 3.71-3.69 (br m, 2H), 3.33-3.31 (br m, 2H), 3.26-3.24 (br m, 2H), 3.06-3.04 (br m, 2H), 1.91-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.36-1.34 (m, 4H), 0.93 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 6H).

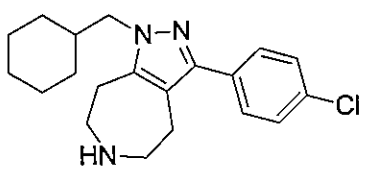
Example 115*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.029 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{17}Cl_2N_3S$, 377.05; found, *m/z* 378.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.54-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.46 (m, 2H), 3.91 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (s, 2H), 3.45-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.05 (m, 2H).

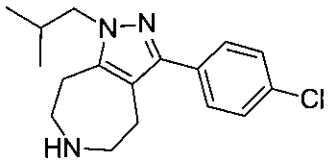
Example 117*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-cyclohexylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.09 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 170 mg) using cyclohexylmethyl bromide (2 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.18; found, *m/z* 344.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.94 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.44-3.40 (br m, 2H), 3.35-3.32 (br m, 2H), 3.17-3.14 (br m, 2H), 3.01-2.99 (br m, 2H), 1.74-1.53 (m, 4 H), 1.52 (d, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 1.17-1.10 (m, 3H), 0.94-0.90 (m, 2H).

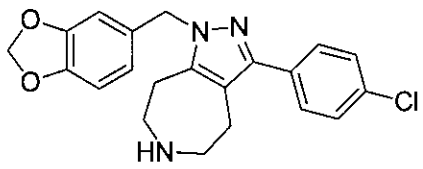
Example 118*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-isobutyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.031 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using isobutyl bromide (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester from the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}ClN_3$, 303.15; found, *m/z* 304.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.64 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 3.72-3.69 (br m, 2H), 3.62-3.60 (br m, 2H), 3.44-3.42 (br m, 2H), 3.29-3.27 (br m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 1.14 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

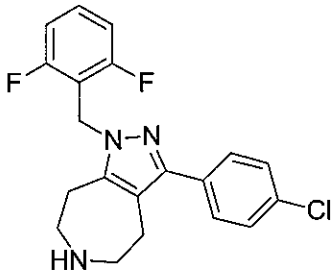
Example 119*



1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.035 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 2-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{20}ClN_3O_2$, 381.12; found, *m/z* 382.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.32 (m, 4H), 6.67-6.65 (m, 1H), 6.54-6.61 (m, 2H), 5.81 (s, 2H), 5.16 (s, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 4H), 2.76-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.66 (m, 2H).

Example 121*

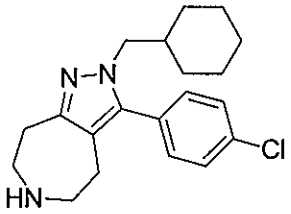


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.07 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 1 mmol) using 2,6-difluorobenzyl chloride (1.5 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass

calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.34-7.30 (m, 5H), 6.93-6.90 (m, 2H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 3.59-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.37 (m, 4H), 2.94-2.92 (m, 2H).

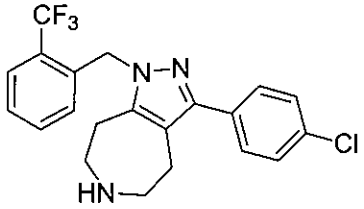
Example 122



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.06 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 117) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.18; found, *m/z* 344.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 4.10 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.49-3.47 (br m, 2H), 3.37-3.35 (br m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (br m, 2H), 3.03-3.01 (br m, 2H), 1.88-1.61 (m, 4 H), 1.52-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.17-1.10 (m, 3H), 0.94-0.90 (m, 2H).

Example 125

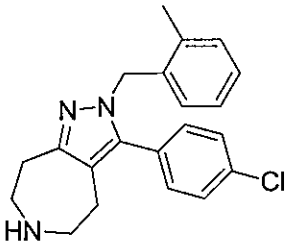


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.04 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 2-trifluoromethylbenzyl bromide (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI):

exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{19}ClF_3N_3$, 405.12; found, *m/z* 406.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.25-7.24 (br m, 3H), 7.18-7.16 (br m, 3H), 6.46-6.44 (br m, 1H), 5.43-5.41 (s, 2H), 3.14-3.11 (br m, 4H), 2.89-2.87 (br m, 4H).

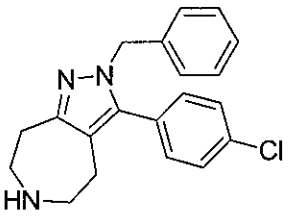
Example 126



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.020 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 107) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3$, 351.15; found, *m/z* 352.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (m, 3H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 3.46-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m , 2H), 2.89-2.87 (m, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H).

Example 127

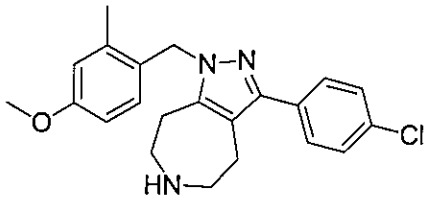


2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.018 g) was prepared from 2-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step D) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3$, 337.13; found, *m/z* 338.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.30-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.15 (m,

3H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 2H), 6.91-6.89 (m, 2H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.03-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.51-2.49 (m, 2H).

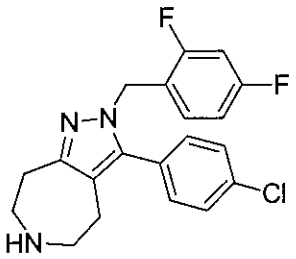
Example 128*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

To a solution of 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.4 mmol) in toluene (3 mL) was added 4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl chloride (0.9 mmol) and cyanomethylene-tri-*n*-butylphosphorane (1 mmol). The mixture was heated at 110 °C for 16 h. After concentration and purification (SiO_2, EtOAc/hexanes), 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester was obtained (54 mg). The other regioisomer, 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester, was also obtained (86 mg). 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (20 mg) was treated with TFA (1 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) for 4 h. After concentration of the reaction mixture, the title compound was obtained (0.02 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{24}ClN_3O$, 381.16; found, *m/z* 382.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.32 (m, 2H), 6.68-6.66 (br m, 1H), 6.54-6.52 (br m, 1H), 6.37 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (s, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 4H), 2.71-2.69 (m, 4H).

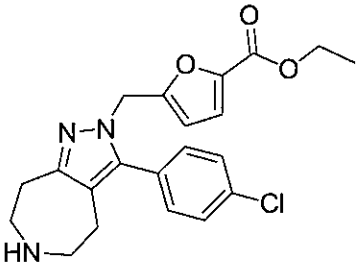
Example 129



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza azulene.

The title compound (0.016 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 108; 0.2 mmol) according to the deprotection metho in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.96-6.88 (m, 3H), 5.27 (s, 2H), 3.46-3.4 (br m, 2H), 3.34-3.32 (br m, 2H), 3.23-3.21 (br m, 2H), 2.86-2.84 (br m, 2H).

Example 130

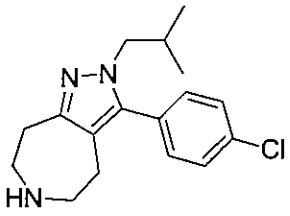


5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-furan-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester.

The title compound (0.008 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 5-chloro-furan-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also provided 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-(5-ethoxycarbonyl-furan-2-ylmethyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3O_3$, 399.13; found, *m/z* 400.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H)

5.09 (s, 2H), 4.21 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.11-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.61-2.59 (m, 2H), 1.24 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H).

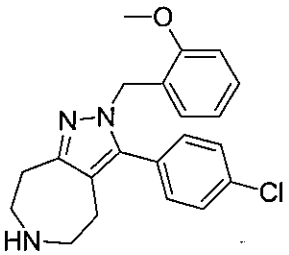
Example 131



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.010 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 118, Step C) according to the deprotection method from Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}ClN_3$, 303.15; found, *m/z* 304.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, *J* =7.5 Hz, 2H), 3.42-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.02-2.00 (m, 1H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

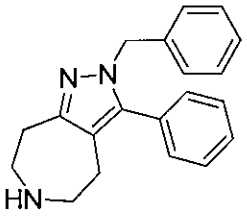
Example 132



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.040 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 109) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3O_3$, 399.13; found, *m/z* 368.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.26 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 6.80 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 2.99-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.87 (m, 4H), 2.49-2.47 (m, 2H).

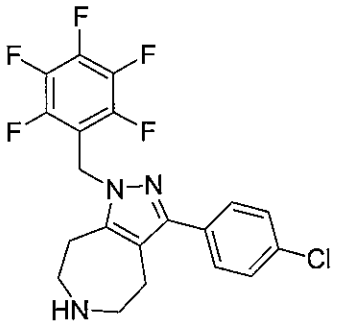
Example 133



2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

To a solution of 2-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.1 mmol) (Example 59, Step D) in THF (25 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (100 mg). The mixture was heated at reflux for 4 h. Water (1 mL) was added, the mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. After purification (SiO_2, EtOAc/hexanes), 2-benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester was obtained. The intermediate was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) and TFA (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 4 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to obtain the title compound (0.018 g). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{21}N_3$, 303.17; found, *m/z* 304.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.38-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.19-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.10 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 3.35-3.21 (br m, 6H), 3.34-3.30 (br m, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (br m, 2H).

Example 135*

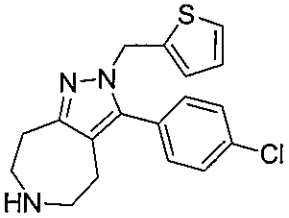


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-pentafluorophenylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.02 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using pentafluorophenylmethyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in

place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-pentafluorophenylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{15}ClF_5N_3$, 427.09; found, *m/z* 428.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.30 (br s, 4H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 3.01 (br s, 4H), 2.90-2.88 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.69 (m, 2H).

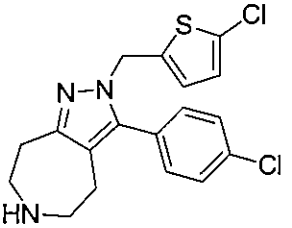
Example 136



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.010 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester according to the method in Example 103. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{18}ClN_3S$, 343.09; found, *m/z* 344.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.32 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (dd, *J* = 5.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (dd, *J* = 3.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 3.47-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.21 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.83 (m, 2H).

Example 139

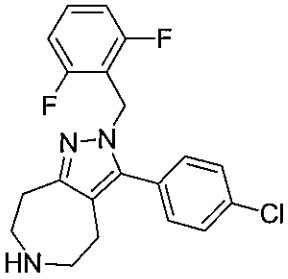


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.009 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-

carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 115) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{17}Cl_2N_3S$, 377.05; found, *m/z* 378.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.47-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 2H), 6.65 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 6.44 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 3.32-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.68 (m, 2H).

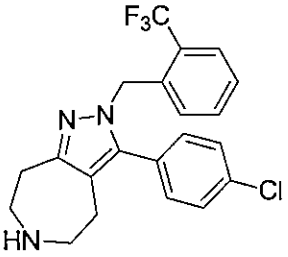
Example 140



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.036 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 121, Step C) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}ClF_2N_3$, 373.12; found, *m/z* 374.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.23 (m, 3H), 6.79 (m, 2H), 5.14 (s, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.18 (m, 2H), 3.02-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H).

Example 141

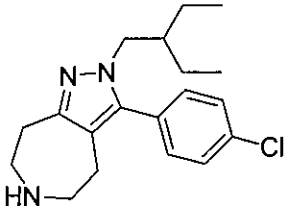


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.021 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic

acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 125) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{19}ClF_3N_3$, 405.12; found, *m/z* 406.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.69 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.1, 2H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (s, 2H), 3.51-3.49 (br m, 2H), 3.42-3.40 (br m, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (br m, 2H), 2.94-2.92 (br m, 2H).

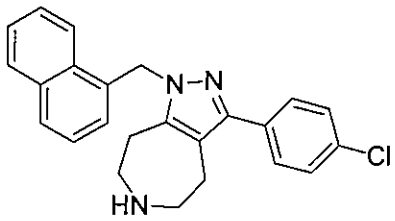
Example 143



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-ethyl-butyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.012 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-ethyl-butyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 114) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{26}ClN_3$, 331.18; found, *m/z* 332.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.50-7.25 (br m, 4H), 3.76-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.31 (br m, 2H), 3.22-3.20 (br m, 2H), 3.09-3.07 (br m, 2H), 2.73-2.71 (br m, 2H), 1.56-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.16-1.14 (m, 4H), 0.82-0.55 (m, 6H).

Example 145*

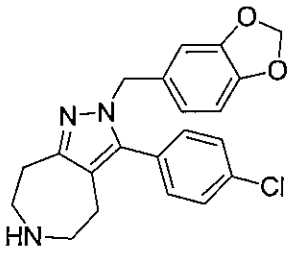


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.015 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 1-naphthalen-methyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place

of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also provided 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{22}ClN_3$, 387.15; found, *m/z* 388.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.79-7.18 (m, 11H), 5.74 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.42 (s, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (br m, 2H), 3.10-3.08 (br m, 2H), 2.92-2.90 (br m, 2H), 2.84-2.82 (br m, 2H).

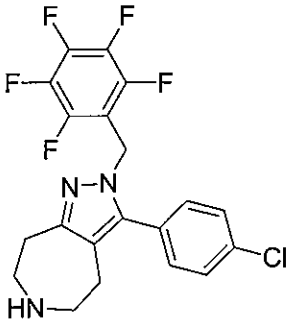
Example 146



2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.021 g) was prepared from 2-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 119) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{20}ClN_3O_2$, 381.12; found, *m/z* 382.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.10 (m, 2H), 6.57 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.31-6.29 (m, 2H), 5.79 (s, 2H), 4.95 (s, 2H), 3.55-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.80 (m, 5H), 2.42-2.41 (m, 2H).

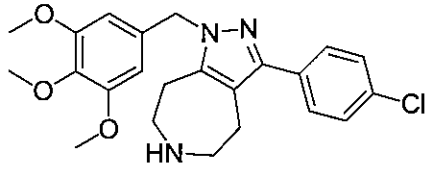
Example 149



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pentafluorophenylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.016 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-pentafluorophenylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 135) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{15}ClF_5N_3$, 427.09; found, *m/z* 428.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 2H), 5.15 (s, 2H), 2.91-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.44(m, 2H).

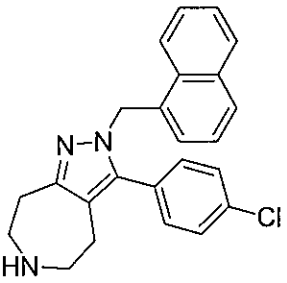
Example 150*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.006 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-*2H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{26}ClN_3O_3$, 427.17; found, *m/z* 428.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.51-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.44 (m, 2H), 6.44 (s, 2H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 2.95-2.89 (m, 6H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 2H).

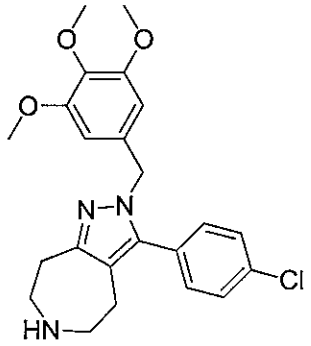
Example 151



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.015 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 145) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{22}ClN_3$, 387.15; found, *m/z* 388.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.78-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.00 (td, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.02-7.01 (m, 2H), 6.69-6.67 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 5.56 (s, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 2.90-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.49-2.47 (m, 2H).

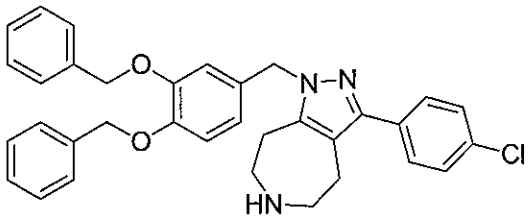
Example 153



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (25 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 150) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{26}ClN_3O_3$, 427.17; found, *m/z* 428.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 2H), 6.07 (s, 2H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 3.59 (s, 9H), 2.90-2.70 (m, 6H), 2.46-2.44 (m, 2H).

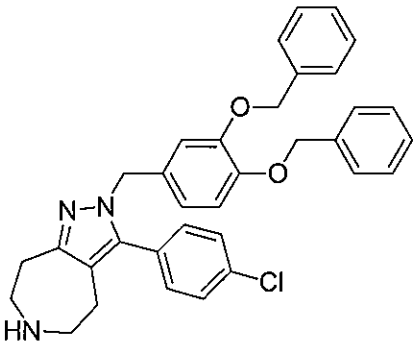
Example 154*



1-(3,4-Bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (22 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.2 mmol) using 3,4-bis(benzyloxy)benzyl chloride (0.3 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also provided 2-(3,4-bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{34}H_{32}ClN_3O_2$, 549.22; found, *m/z* 550.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.36-7.16 (m, 14H), 6.86 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (dd, J = 8.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.97 (s, 2H), 2.78-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.73-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.65 (m, 4H).

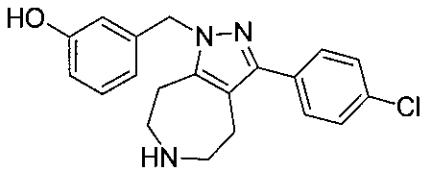
Example 155



2-(3,4-Bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (20 mg) was prepared from 2-(3,4-bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 154) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{34}H_{32}ClN_3O_2$, 549.22; found, *m/z* 550.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.43-7.30 (m, 12H), 7.07-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.89-6.87 (m, 1H), 6.47-6.46 (m, 2H), 5.09 (s, 2H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 2.99-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.52-2.50 (m, 2H).

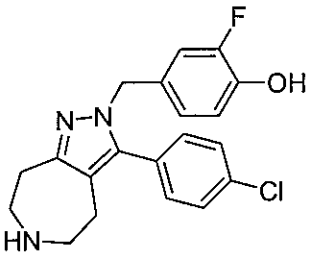
Example 156**



3-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-1-ylmethyl]-phenol.

A solution of 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-(3-methoxy-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was cooled to 0 °C, and 1 M BBr_3 in CH_2Cl_2 (0.5 mL) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to 25 °C. After 2 h, satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x5 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. Purification by flash chromatography (2 M NH_3 in MeOH/CH_2Cl_2) provided the title compound (10 mg). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3O$, 353.13; found, *m/z* 354.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.40-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.03 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.39-6.37 (br m, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 2.81-2.78 (br m, 4H), 2.74-2.72 (br m, 2H), 2.70-2.68 (br m, 2H).

Example 161

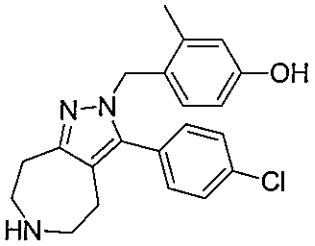


4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-2-fluoro-phenol.

3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 97, 0.12 g) was de-methylated to afford the title compound (0.027 g) as an off-white solid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{19}ClFN_3O$, 371.12; found, *m/z* 372.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.48-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.21-7.18 (m, 2H), 6.75 (t, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 6.61-6.58 (m, 1H), 6.53-6.50 (m 1H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 3.31-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.99 (m, 2H),

2.94-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.52 (m, 2H). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, CD_3OD): 154.2, 153.7, 152.3, 146.5, 146.4, 142.4, 136.6, 133.1, 130.6, 130.5, 130.1, 124.5, 120.7, 119.2, 116.0, 115.9, 53.4, 51.2, 32.6, 28.0.

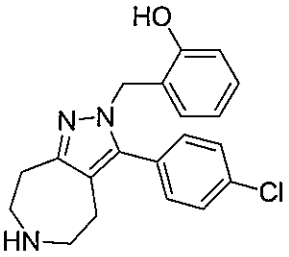
Example 163



4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-3-methyl-phenol.

The title compound (14 mg) was prepared from (4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methoxy-2-methyl-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 128, 42 mg) as in Example 156. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{22}ClN_3O$, 367.15; found, *m/z* 368.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.07-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.43 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.36 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.30 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.96 (s, 2H), 2.89-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.77 (m, 4H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 1.89 (s, 3H).

Example 164

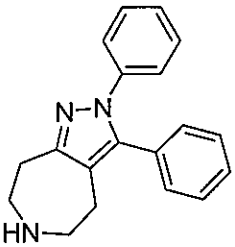


2-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-phenol.

The title compound (8 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 132, 30 mg) as in Example 156. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3O$, 353.13; found, *m/z* 354.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.62 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.0

Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H), 3.11-3.00 (br m, 6H), 2.60-2.58 (m, 2H).

Example 176



2,3-Diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 3-Oxo-2-phenyl-2,3,4,5,7,8-hexahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of the compound (3.13 g) from Example 59, Step A in 80 mL of EtOH was added 1.2 mL of phenylhydrazine. The resulting solution was heated at reflux for 3 days and then was cooled to RT and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on SiO_2 (0 to 80% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 3.13 g of the desired compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{23}N_3O_3$, 329.17; found, *m/z* 330.2 $[M+H]^+$.

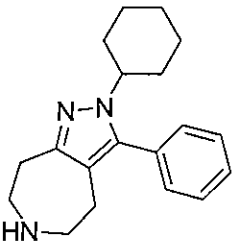
Step B. 2-Phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a stirred solution of the above compound (1.79 g) in 35 mL of CH_2Cl_2 was added 3.0 mL of *i*-Pr_2NEt and 3.05 g of *N*-phenyltrifluoromethanesulfonimide. The mixture was heated at reflux for 24 h and then was concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 75% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 1.88 g of the desired compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{22}F_3N_3O_5S$, 461.12; found, *m/z* 407.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Step C. 2,3-Diphenyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of the above compound (0.28 g) in 5 mL of 1,4-dioxane was added 0.29 g of K_3PO_4, 104.3 mg of phenylboronic acid and 43.0 mg of $PdCl_2dppf$. The mixture was heated at 80 °C for 3 h. More phenylboronic acid (0.10 g) and $PdCl_2dppf$ (26 mg) were added and the temperature was increased to 100 °C. After an additional 12 h, the mixture was poured into water (100 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 20 mL). The

combined organic layers were filtered through diatomaceous earth and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 158.8 mg of the desired compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{27}N_3O_2$, 389.21; found, *m/z* 390.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Step D. To a stirred solution of the above compound (158.8 mg) in 5 mL of EtOH was added 2 mL of 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O. The mixture was stirred at RT for 12 h and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 75.6 mg of the title compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{19}N_3$, 289.16; found, *m/z* 290.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.18 (m, 4H), 3.49-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.34 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.23 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.93 (m 2H).

Example 177



2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. Cyclohexyl-hydrazine hydrochloride. To a solution of cyclohexanone (1.25 mL) in hexanes (8 mL) was added 1.59 g of *tert*-butyl carbazate. The mixture was heated at reflux for 10 min and then allowed to cool to RT. The white precipitate that had formed was removed by filtration and washed with cold hexanes. The white solid was then treated with BH_3 (1.0 M in THF, 12 mL). After stirring at RT for 20 min, the mixture was treated with 16 mL of 6 N HCl. The mixture was heated at 110°C for 20 min and then was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was treated with 30 mL of THF. The title compound (1.82 g), a white solid, was collected from this mixture by filtration. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_6H_{14}N_2$, 114.12; found, *m/z* 115.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 3.05-2.99 (m, 1H), 2.11-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.86 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.37-1.19 (m, 5H).

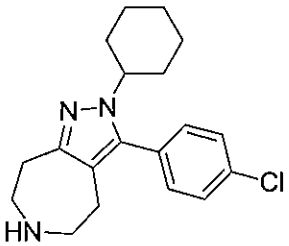
Step B. 2-Cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired compound

was made as in Steps A and B of Example 176, with cyclohexylhydrazine hydrochloride from Step A in place of phenylhydrazine. The hydrazine salt was neutralized with Dowex® 550 resin prior to use.

Step C. 2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of 126 mg of the compound from Step A in 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane were added 229 mg of K_3PO_4, 131 mg of phenylboronic acid, and 7.5 mg of dppf. $PdCl_2$dppf (22 mg) was then added and the mixture was heated at reflux overnight. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in toluene. The solution was filtered through diatomaceous earth and the filtrate was concentrated to afford 202 mg of an oil. Chromatography on SiO_2 (5 to 25% EtOAc/hexanes) provided 98.7 mg of the desired compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{33}N_3O_2$, 395.26; found, m/z 396.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Step D. The above compound (98.7 mg) was converted to the title compound (71.0 mg) as in Example 43, Step E, and the crude product was chromatographed on SiO_2 (2 to 8% 2 M NH_3 in MeOH/EtOAc). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{25}N_3$, 295.20; found, *m/z* 296.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.59-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 2H), 3.97-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.73 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.76 (m, 6H), 1.65 (br s, 1H), 1.28-1.17 (m, 3H).

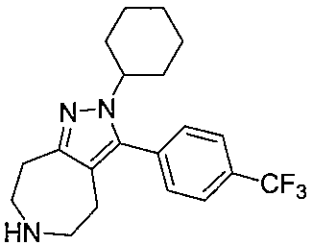
Example 178



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (48 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 129 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 173 mg of 4-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}ClN_3$, 329.17; found, *m/z* 330.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (500

MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.60-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.27 (m, 2H), 3.94-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.2-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.72 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.76 (m, 6H), 1.67 (br s, 1H), 1.32-1.17 (m, 3H).

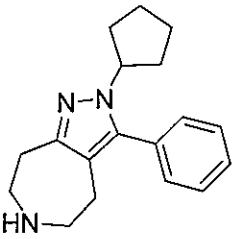
Example 179



2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (68 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 130 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 132 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{24}F_3N_3$, 363.19; found, *m/z* 364.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.90-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.50 (m, 2H), 4.64 (br s, 2H), 3.94-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.05 (m, 4H), 2.93-2.72 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.76 (m, 6H), 1.67 (br s, 1H), 1.38-1.17 (m, 3H).

Example 180



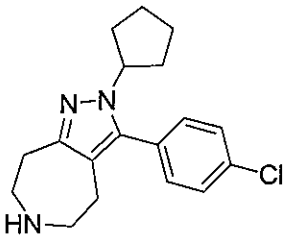
2-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using cyclopentylhydrazine hydrochloride (made according to the procedure of Example 177, Step A using

cyclopentanone in place of cyclohexanone) in place of phenylhydrazine, *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

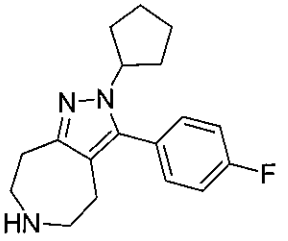
Step B. The title compound (52 mg) was prepared from the product of Step A (101 mg) according to the procedure of Example 177, Steps C and D, using 109 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{23}N_3$, 281.19; found, *m/z* 282.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.58-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.06-1.84 (m, 6H), 1.65-1.54 (m, 2H).

Example 181



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (74 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 215 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 296 mg of 4-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3$, 315.15; found, *m/z* 316.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.59-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.48 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.06-1.84 (m, 6H), 1.65-155 (m, 2H).

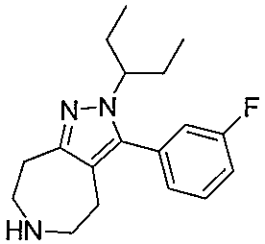
Example 182



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (113 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 200 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-

tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 185 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}FN_3$, 299.18; found, *m/z* 300.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.45-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 2H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.23 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.08-1.85 (m, 6H), 1.67-1.56 (m, 2H).

Example 183

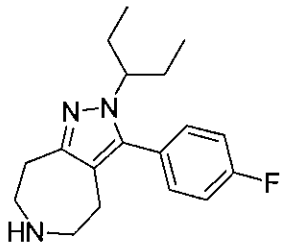


2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using (1-ethyl-propyl)-hydrazine hydrochloride (made from 3-pentanone as described in Example 177, Step A) in place of phenylhydrazine. The hydrazine was neutralized with NaH in DMF prior to use.

Step B. The title compound (82 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 150 mg of the triflate from Step A and 138 mg of 3-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{24}FN_3$, 301.20; found, *m/z* 302.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.61-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.76 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.70 (m, 2H), 0.71 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

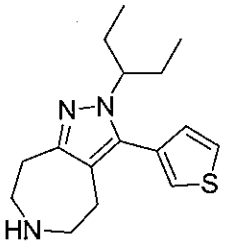
Example 184



2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (93 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 150 mg of 2-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 183, Step A) and 138 mg of 3-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{24}FN_3$, 301.20; found, *m/z* 302.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.44-7.30 (m, 4H), 3.92-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.78 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.73 (m, 2H), 0.73 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

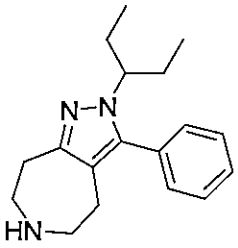
Example 185



2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (95 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 150 mg of 2-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 183, Step A) and 126 mg of 3-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{23}N_3S$, 289.16; found, *m/z* 290.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.68-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.07 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.86 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.79 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.69 (m, 2H), 0.71 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

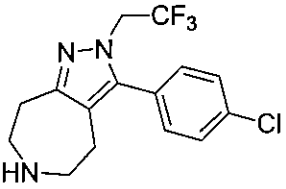
Example 186



2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (40 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 150 mg of 2-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 183, Step A) and 120 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{25}N_3$, 283.20; found, *m/z* 284.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.48-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.19 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.14-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.65 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.58 (m, 2H), 0.61 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 187

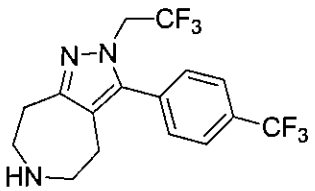


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using 2,2,2-trifluoroethylhydrazine in place of phenylhydrazine.

Step B. The title compound (40 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 304 mg of the triflate from Step A and 407 mg of 4-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{15}ClF_3N_3$, 329.09; found, *m/z* 330.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.62-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.29 (m, 2H), 4.70 (q, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.44-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.13 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.73 (m, 2H).

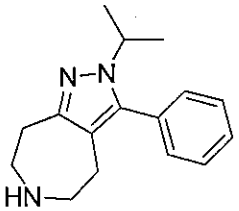
Example 188



2-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (128 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 288 mg of 2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 187, Step A) and 468 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{15}F_6N_3$, 363.12; found, *m/z* 364.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.93-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.54 (m, 2H), 4.75 (q, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.47-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.87-2.76 (m, 2H).

Example 189



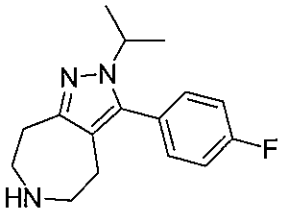
2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using isopropylhydrazine hydrochloride in place of phenylhydrazine, *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

Step B. The title compound (93 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 172 mg of the triflate from Step A and 147 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3$, 255.17; found, *m/z* 256.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.58-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.30 (m, 2H),

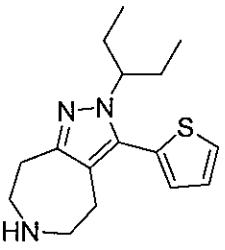
4.40 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

Example 190



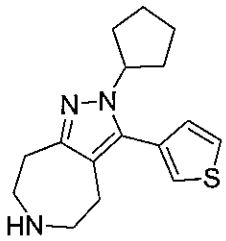
3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (92 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 159 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 156 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}FN_3$, 273.16; found, *m/z* 274.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.42-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.74 (m, 2H), 1.41 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

Example 191



2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (35 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 148 mg of 2-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 183, Step A) and 122 mg of 2-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{23}N_3S$, 289.16; found, *m/z* 290.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.72-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.09 (m, 1H), 4.01-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.69 (m, 2H), 0.71 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

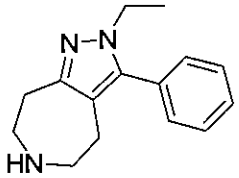
Example 192



2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (114 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 200 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 169 mg of 3-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3S$, 287.15; found, *m/z* 288.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.68-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.58 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.85 (m, 6H), 1.67-1.57 (m, 2H).

Example 193

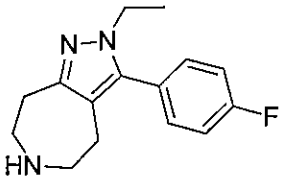


2-Ethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using ethylhydrazine oxalate in place of phenylhydrazine, *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

Step B. The title compound (106 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 198 mg of the triflate from Step A and 122 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{19}N_3$, 241.16; found, *m/z* 242.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.61-7.54 (m, 3H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 2H), 4.11 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.49-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.32 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.82 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

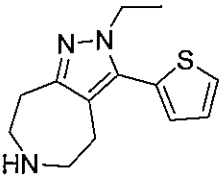
Example 194



2-Ethyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (114 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 208 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 211 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}FN_3$, 259.15; found, *m/z* 260.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.41-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.26 (m, 2H), 3.99 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.43-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

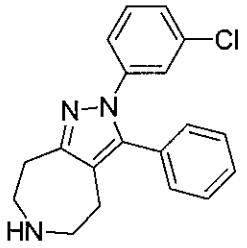
Example 195



2-Ethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (101 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 148 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 306 mg of 2-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{13}H_{17}N_3S$, 247.11; found, *m/z* 248.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.62-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.11 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.05 (m, 1H), 3.98 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.33-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.18 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.73 (m, 2H), 1.22 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Example 196

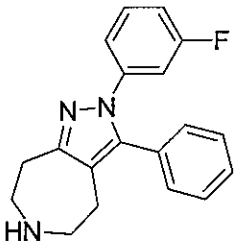


2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired compound (53.9 mg) was prepared from 142.7 mg of 2-(3-chloro-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made as in Example 176, Steps A and B) replacing phenylhydrazine with (3-chloro-phenyl)-hydrazine, as described in Example 43, Step D, using 102.1 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{26}ClN_3O_2$, 423.17; found, *m/z* 424.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. The above compound (53.9 mg) was converted to the title compound (37.6 mg) as in Example 26, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3$, 323.12; found, *m/z* 324.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.38-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.16-7.09 (m, 4H), 6.96-6.93 (m, 1H), 3.09-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.02-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.07 (br s, 1H).

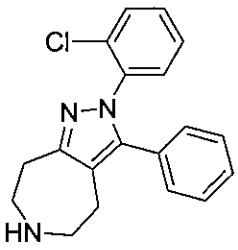
Example 197



2-(3-Fluoro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (37.6 mg) was prepared from 339.2 mg of 2-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made as in Example 176, Steps A and B from (3-fluoro-phenyl)-hydrazine) as described in Example 196, using 1,4-dioxane as the solvent. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}FN_3$,

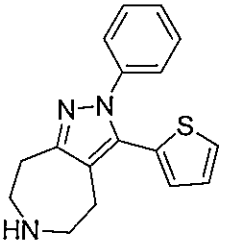
307.15; found, *m/z* 308.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.39-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.20-7.14 (m, 3H), 7.00-6.96 (m, 1H), 6.94-6.86 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.66 (m, 2H).

Example 198



2-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (17.2 mg) was prepared from 199.8 mg of 2-(2-chloro-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made from (2-chloro-phenyl)-hydrazine as in Example 176, Steps A and B) , as described in Example 196 using 1,4-dioxane as the solvent. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3$, 323.12; found, *m/z* 324.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 5H), 7.14-7.10 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.04-2.99 (m, 4H), 2.74-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.13 (br s, 1H).

Example 199



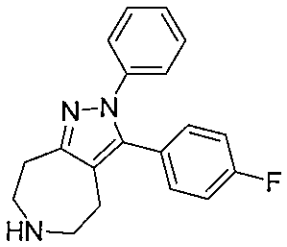
2-Phenyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Phenyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of 199.8 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) in 3.5 mL of DMF were added 0.6 mL of 2 M aq. Na_2CO_3 and 75.6 mg of thiophene-2-boronic acid. $PdCl_2$dppf (20.2 mg) was added and the mixture was heated at 80 °C for 16 h.

The mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 15 mL) and the combined organic layers were concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 50% EtOAc/hexanes) afforded 58.9 mg of the desired compound as a white solid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{25}N_3O_2S$, 395.17; found, *m/z* 396.1 $[M+H]^+$.

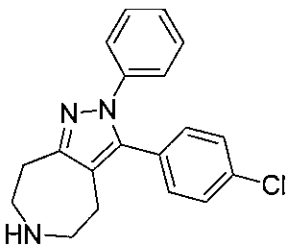
Step B. The above compound (58.9 mg) was converted to the title compound (28.1 mg) as in Example 26, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{17}N_3S$, 295.11; found, *m/z* 296.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.36 (dd, J = 5.2, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.32-7.23 (m, 5H), 7.01 (dd, J = 5.2, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (dd, J = 3.3, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 3.11-3.08 (m, 2H), 3.03-2.99 (m, 4H), 2.76-2.73 (m, 2H), 2.12 (br s, 1H).

Example 200



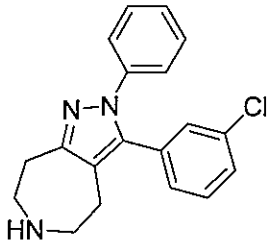
3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (70.0 mg) was prepared from 207.0 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) and 98.5 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid as in Example 199. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}FN_3$, 307.15; found, *m/z* 308.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.10 (m, 2H), 7.05-7.01 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.08 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.64 (m, 2H).

Example 201



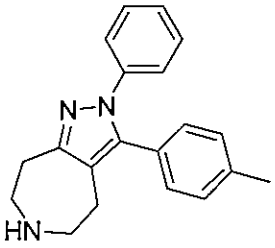
3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (9.3 mg) was prepared from 164.0 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) and 63.8 mg of 4-chlorophenylboronic acid as in Example 196. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3$, 323.12; found, *m/z* 324.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.33-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.23-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.09-7.06 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.03-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.63 (m, 2H).

Example 202



3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (37.5 mg) was prepared from 192.3 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) and 84.7 mg of 3-chlorophenylboronic acid as in Example 199. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3$, 323.12; found, *m/z* 324.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.32-7.16 (m, 8H), 7.01-6.98 (m, 1H), 3.12-3.08 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.66 (m, 2H).

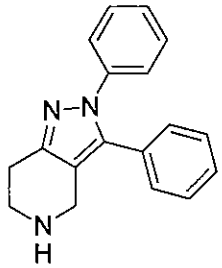
Example 203



2-Phenyl-3-*p*-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (17.5 mg) was prepared from 188.9 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-

carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) and 93.3 mg of *p*-tolylboronic acid as in Example 199, using DME as the solvent. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{21}N_3$, 303.17; found, *m/z* 304.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.26-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.21-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.01 (m, 2H), 3.11-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.04-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.98-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

Example 204

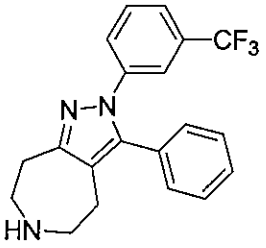


2,3-Diphenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]pyridine.

Step A. 2,3-Diphenyl-2,4,6,7-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of 156.6 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-2,4,6,7-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made from 4-oxo-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester as in Example 176, Steps A and B) in THF/H_2O (10:1, 4 mL) were added 148.4 mg of K_2CO_3 and 56.2 mg of phenylboronic acid. $PdCl_2$dppf (23.4 mg) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was chromatographed on SiO_2 (0 to 75% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 45.6 mg of the desired ester as an off-white solid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{25}N_3O_2$, 375.19; found, *m/z* 376.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. The above compound (45.6 mg) was converted to the title compound (24.5 mg) as in Example 26, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{17}N_3$, 275.14; found, *m/z* 276.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.34-7.22 (m, 8H), 7.16-7.12 (m, 2H), 3.96 (s, 2H), 3.23 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H).

Example 205

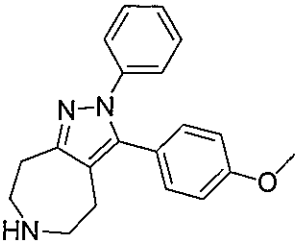


3-Phenyl-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 3-Phenyl-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired compound (172.0 mg) was prepared from 279.1 of mg of 3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made from (3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-hydrazine as in Example 176, Steps A and B) and 0.21 g of phenylboronic acid, as described in Example 177, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{25}H_{26}F_3N_3O_2$, 457.20; found, *m/z* 458.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. The above compound (172.0 mg) was converted to the title compound (106.4 mg) as in Example 26, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{18}F_3N_3$, 357.15; found, *m/z* 358.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.44-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.66 (m, 2H).

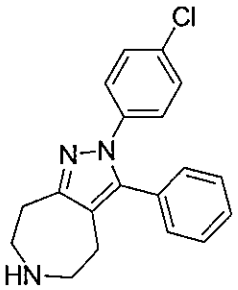
Example 206



3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (43.6 mg) was prepared from 198.3 mg of 2-phenyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 176, Step B) and 94.7 mg of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid as described in Example 199. MS (ESI): exact

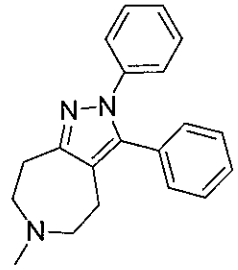
mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{21}N_3O$, 319.17; found, *m/z* 320.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.21-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.11-3.08 (m, 2H), 3.04-3.01 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.65 (m, 2H).

Example 207



2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (50.4 mg) was prepared from 201.1 mg of 2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (made from (4-chloro-phenyl)-hydrazine as in Example 176, Steps A and B), and 65.1 mg of phenylboronic acid as described in Example 204. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3$, 323.12; found, *m/z* 324.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.39-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.22-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.11 (m, 4H), 3.11-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.04-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 2H).

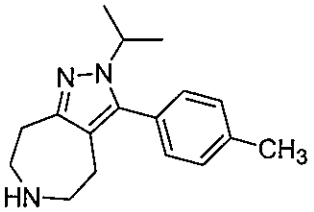
Example 208



6-Methyl-2,3-diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.
To a solution of 33.5 mg of 2,3-diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 176, Step D) in 5 mL of CH_2Cl_2 were added 0.15 g of paraformaldehyde and 0.15 g of $NaBH(OAc)_3$. The mixture was stirred at RT for 12 h and was diluted with 20 mL of 1 M NaOH. After stirring for 3 h, the

mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organic layers were concentrated. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 5% 2 M NH_3 in $MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$) gave 22.3 mg of the title compound as a white solid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{21}N_3$, 303.17; found, *m/z* 304.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.35-7.30 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 2H), 3.06-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.67 (m, 4H), 2.50 (s, 3H).

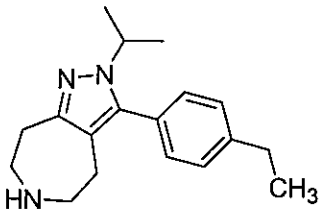
Example 209



2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (129 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 204 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 194 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.28 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 3.34-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.30 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 210

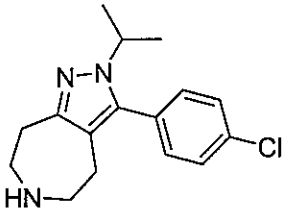


3-(4-Ethyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (134 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 202 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 212 mg of 4-ethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated

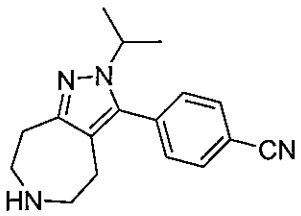
for $C_{18}H_{25}N_3$, 283.20; found, *m/z* 284.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.83 (m, 2H), 2.75 (q, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 1.47 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 3H).

Example 211



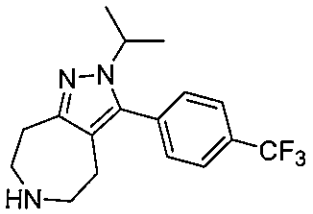
3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (82 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 205 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 332 mg of 2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-benzo[1,3,2]dioxaborole. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}ClN_3$, 289.13; found, *m/z* 290.4 $[M+H]^+$, 292.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 4.36 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.76 (m, 2H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 212



4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile. The title compound (95 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 205 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 211 mg of 4-cyanophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}N_4$, 280.17; found, *m/z* 281.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 4.36 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.77 (m, 2H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

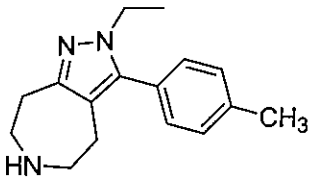
Example 213



2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (103 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 199 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 265 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}F_3N_3$, 323.16; found, *m/z* 324.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.86 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.78 (m, 2H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

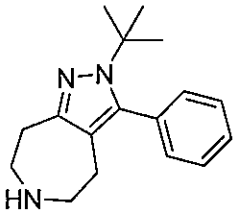
Example 214



2-Ethyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (136 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 201 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 198 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3$, 255.17; found, *m/z* 256.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.38 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 4.67 (br s, 1H), 4.05 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.92-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.18 (m, 3H), 2.89-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Example 215

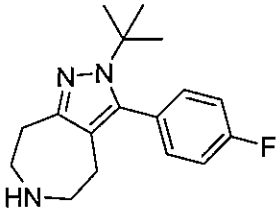


2-tert-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-(*tert*-Butyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using *tert*-butyl hydrazine hydrochloride in place of phenylhydrazine, *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

Step B. The title compound (53 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 200 mg of the triflate from Step A and 166 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$, 214.4 $[M-^tBu]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.49-7.47 (m, 3H), 7.32-7.30 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.52-2.520 (m, 2H), 1.41 (s, 9H).

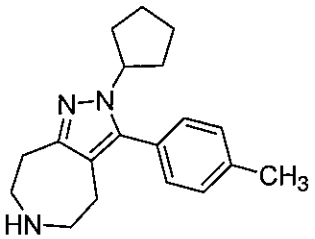
Example 216



2-tert-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (88 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 204 mg of 2-(*tert*-butyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (Example 215 Step A) and 194 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.18; found, *m/z* 288.4 $[M+H]^+$, 232.4 $[M-^tBu]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.22 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.53-2.51 (m, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H).

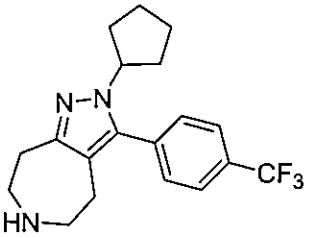
Example 217



2-Cyclopentyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (70.4 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 204.3 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 204.1 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{25}N_3$, 295.42; found, *m/z* 296.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.04-1.86 (m, 6H), 1.64-1.55 (m, 2H).

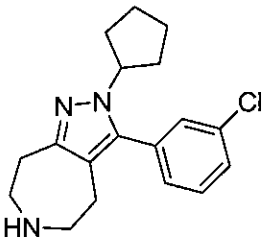
Example 218



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (45.2 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 269.2 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 359.2 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{22}F_3N_3$, 349.49; found, *m/z* 350.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.87 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 4.48 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.07-1.86 (m, 6H), 1.66-1.57 (m, 2H).

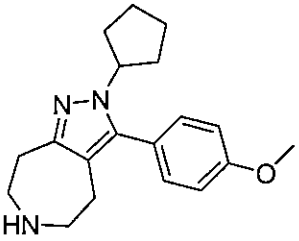
Example 219



3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (34.9 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 204.4 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 234.5 mg of 3-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}ClN_3$, 315.84; found, *m/z* 316.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.26 (m, 1H), 4.46 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.06-1.86 (m, 6H), 1.66-1.57 (m, 2H).

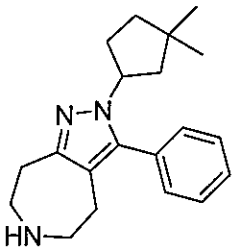
Example 220



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (34.9 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 299.2 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 329.2 mg of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{25}N_3O$, 311.42; found, *m/z* 312.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.26-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.08 (m, 2H), 4.51 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.02-1.86 (m, 6H), 1.64-1.55 (m, 2H).

Example 221

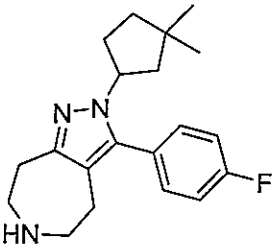


2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using (3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-hydrazine hydrochloride in place of phenylhydrazine, *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

Step B. The title compound (92.8 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 197.5 mg of the triflate from Step A and 150 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{27}N_3$, 309.45; found, *m/z* 310.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.03 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.95 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.39 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 0.92 (s, 3H).

Example 222

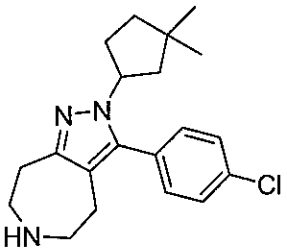


2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (52.6 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 201.7 mg of 2-(3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (Example 221, Step A) and 180 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}FN_3$,

327.44; found, *m/z* 328.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 2H), 4.62-4.53 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.03 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.41 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H).

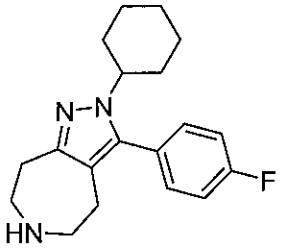
Example 223



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (25.6 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 203.3 mg of 2-(3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (Example 221 Step A) and 204.1 mg of 4-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.89; found, *m/z* 344.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 4.62-4.54 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.40 (m, 1H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H).

Example 224

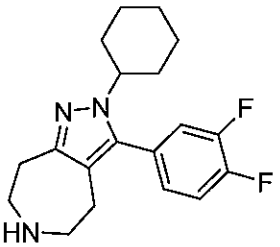


2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (17.2 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 206.5 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example

177, Step B) and 193.2 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}FN_3$, 313.41; found, *m/z* 314.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.28 (m, 4H), 3.91-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.74 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.79 (m, 6H), 1.69-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.19 (m, 3H).

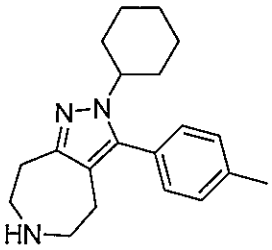
Example 225



2-Cyclohexyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (42.7 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 205.2 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 224.9 mg of 3,4-difluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{23}F_2N_3$, 331.40; found, *m/z* 332.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.51-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.74 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.70-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.19 (m, 3H).

Example 226

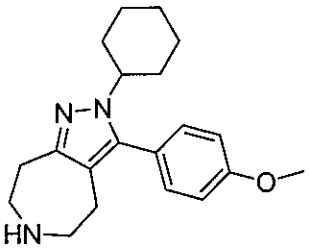


2-Cyclohexyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (60.2 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 203.8 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 181.6 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact

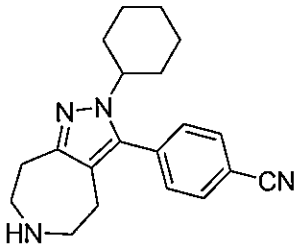
mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{27}N_3$, 309.45; found, *m/z* 310.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 3.97-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.70-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.28-1.18 (m, 3H).

Example 227



2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (96.8 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 207 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 224.1 mg of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{27}N_3O$, 325.45; found, *m/z* 326.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 4.00-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.65 (m, 7H), 1.29-1.19 (m, 3H).

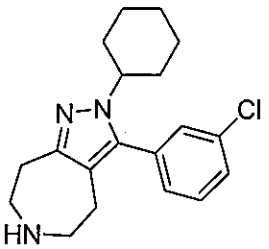
Example 228



4-(2-Cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile. The title compound (135.4 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 203.8 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 198 mg of 4-cyanophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{24}N_4$, 320.43; found, *m/z* 321.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.93 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 3.92-3.84

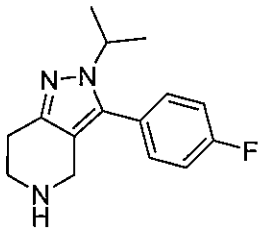
(m, 1H), 3.43-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.80 (m, 6H), 1.71-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.32-1.20 (m, 3H).

Example 229



3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (14.4 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 199.3 mg of 2-cyclohexyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 177, Step B) and 216.2 mg of 3-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}ClN_3$, 329.87; found, *m/z* 330.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.74 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.80 (m, 6H), 1.71-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.28-1.19 (m, 3H).

Example 231



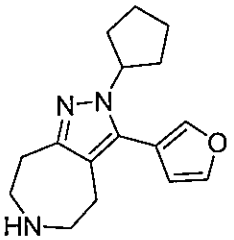
3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine.

Step A. 2-Isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-2,4,6,7-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared according to Example 189, Step A, starting with 4-oxo-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester.

Step B. The title compound (26 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 221 mg of the triflate from Step A and 140 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}FN_3$, 259.32; found, *m/z* 260.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44-7.39 (m,

2H), 7.33-7.28 (m, 2H), 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.15 (s, 2H), 3.58 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 3.08 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.42 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

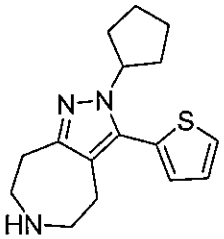
Example 232



2-Cyclopentyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (101 mg) was prepared according to Example 180 using 202 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 149 mg of 3-furanboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3O$, 271.17; found, *m/z* 272.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.73-7.72 (m, 2H), 6.57-6.56 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.16-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.84 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.91 (m, 6H), 1.66-1.64 (m, 2H).

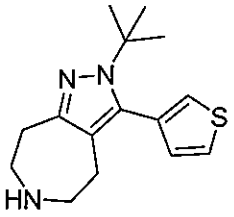
Example 233



2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (83 mg) was prepared according to Example 180 using 200 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 282 mg of 2-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3S$, 287.15; found, *m/z* 288.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.70-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.14 (m, 1H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.16-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.83 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.88 (m, 6H), 1.64-1.60 (m, 2H).

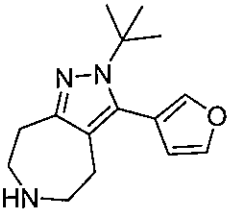
Example 234



2-*tert*-Butyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (83 mg) was prepared according to Example 215 using 204 mg of 2-(*tert*-butyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 215, Step A) and 177 mg of 3-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{21}N_3S$, 275.15; found, *m/z* 276.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.59-7.57 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.11 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.54 (m, 2H), 1.43 (s, 9H).

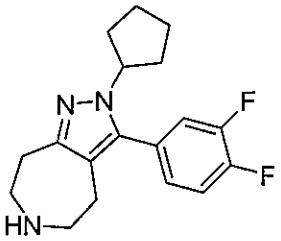
Example 235



2-tert-Butyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (60 mg) was prepared according to Example 215 using 203 mg of 2-(*tert*-butyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 215, Step A) and 154 mg of 3-furanboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{21}N_3O$, 259.17; found, *m/z* 260.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.69-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.61 (br s, 1H), 6.50-6.49 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.11 (m, 2H), 2.63-2.61 (m, 2H), 1.50 (s, 9H).

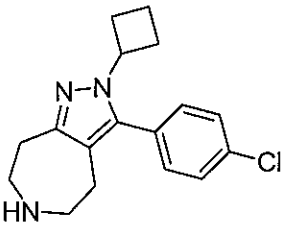
Example 236



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (70 mg) was prepared according to Example 180 using 209 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 218 mg of 3,4-difluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{21}F_2N_3$, 317.17; found, *m/z* 318.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.50-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.17 (m, 1H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.87 (m, 6H), 1.66-1.61 (m, 2H).

Example 238

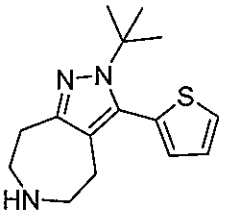


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

To a solution of 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.40 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added NaH (60% dispersion in oil, 60 mg) at 25 °C . After 10 min, the mixture was heated to 80 °C, and chloro-cyclobutane (1.5 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at this temperature for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography (SiO_2, EtOAc/hexanes) to provide 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The title compound (0.030 mg) was obtained from this ester according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-1-cyclobutyl-

2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}ClN_3$, 301.13; found, *m/z* 302.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.52-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.29 (m, 2H), 4.70-4.60 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.89 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.79-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.20 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.65 (m, 2H).

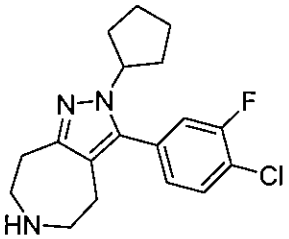
Example 240



2-tert-Butyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (83 mg) was prepared according to Example 215 using 203 mg of 2-(tert-butyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 215, Step A) and 176 mg of 2-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{21}N_3S$, 275.15; found, *m/z* 276.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 1H), 7.01-7.00 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.51-2.48 (m, 2H), 1.37 (s, 9H).

Example 241

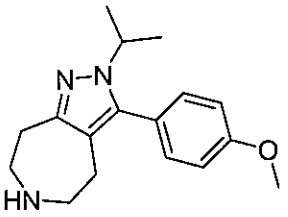


3-(4-Chloro-3-fluoro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (31 mg) was prepared according to Example 180 using 146 mg of 2-cyclopentyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 180, Step A) and 168 mg of 3-chloro-4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{21}ClFN_3$, 333.14; found, *m/z* 334.4 $[M+H]^+$, 336.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR

(500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.07-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.11-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.56-1.47 (m, 2H).

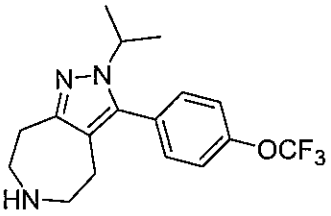
Example 242



2-Isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (148 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 206 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 219 mg of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3O$, 285.18; found, *m/z* 286.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.30-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 2H), 4.68 (m, 1H), 4.47 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.23 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.81 (m, 2H), 1.43 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

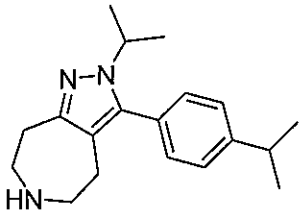
Example 243



2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

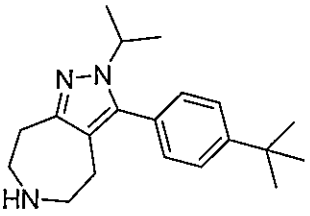
The title compound (196 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 278 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 402 mg of 4-trifluoromethoxyphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}F_3N_3O$, 339.36; found, *m/z* 340.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.53-7.45 (m, 4H), 4.66 (br s, 1H), 4.40 (J = 6.68 Hz, 1H), 3.45-3.43 (m, 1H), 3.23-3.21 (m, 1H), 2.88-2.79 (m, 2H), 1.42 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

Example 244



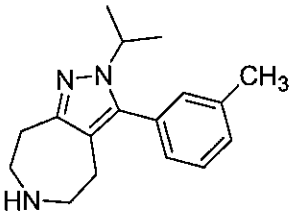
2-Isopropyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (177 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 270 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 311 mg of 4-isopropylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{27}N_3$, 297.44; found, *m/z* 298.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.35-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 2H), 4.57 (br s, 1H), 4.38-4.32 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.13 (m, 1H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.70 (m, 2H), 1.31 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 6H), 1.20 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

Example 245



3-(4-*tert*-Butyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (28 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 215 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 268 mg of 4-*tert*-butylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{29}N_3$, 311.24; found, *m/z* 312.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.61-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.25 (m, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.77 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.25 (m, 15H).

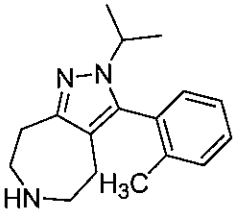
Example 246



2-Isopropyl-3-m-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (24 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 219 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 209 mg of 3-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.10 (m, 2H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.38 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

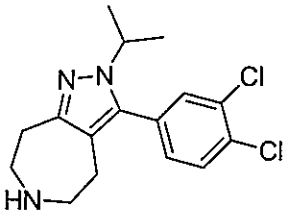
Example 247



2-Isopropyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

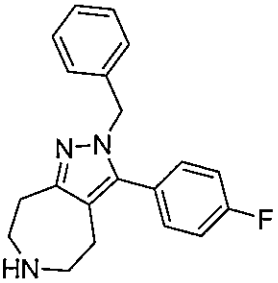
The title compound (80 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 207 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 198 mg of 2-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.18 (m, 1H), 4.66 (br s, 2H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.66 (m, 2H), 2.76-2.61 (m, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.45-1.29 (m, 6H).

Example 248



3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (60 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 200 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 268 mg of 3,4-dichlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{19}Cl_2N_3$, 323.10; found, *m/z* 324.4 $[M+H]^+$, 326.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.72-7.71 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.27 (m, 1H), 4.64 (br s, 2H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 3.86-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.08 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.39 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 249

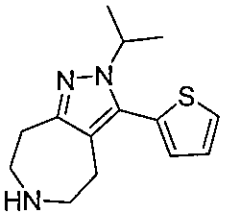


2-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Benzyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared according to Example 189, Step A, using benzylhydrazine hydrochloride in place of isopropylhydrazine hydrochloride.

Step B. The title compound (29 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, using 230 mg of the triflate from Step A and 234 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}FN_3$, 321.39; found, *m/z* 322.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.31-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.97-6.93 (m, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.30, (m, 2H), 3.20-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.78 (m, 2H).

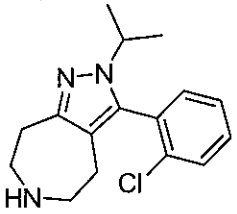
Example 250



2-Isopropyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (46 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 208 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 187 mg of 2-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{14}H_{19}N_3S$, 261.13; found, *m/z* 262.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.70-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.14 (m, 1H), 4.65 (br s, 2H), 4.55-4.49 (m, 1H), 3.8-3.6 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.83 (m, 2H), 1.44-1.36 (m, 6H).

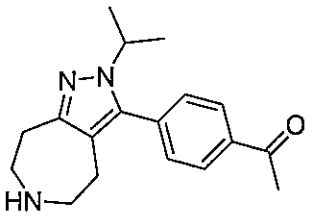
Example 251



3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (90 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 266 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 292 mg of 2-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}ClN_3$, 289.13; found, *m/z* 290.4 $[M+H]^+$, 292.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.65-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.58-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 1H), 4.66 (br s, 2H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.0-2.6 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.38 (m, 6H).

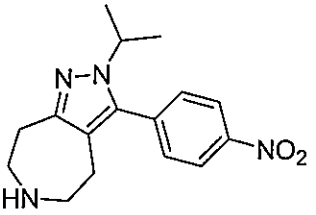
Example 252



1-[4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-ethanone.

The title compound (168 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 255 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 341 mg of 4-acetylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{23}N_3O$, 297.18; found, *m/z* 298.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 8.17-8.15 (m, 1H), 7.69-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.35 (m, 1H), 4.65 (br s, 1H), 4.46-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.17 (m, 1H), 3.13-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.67 (s, 1.5H), 1.55 (s, 1.5H), 1.44-1.40 (m, 6H).

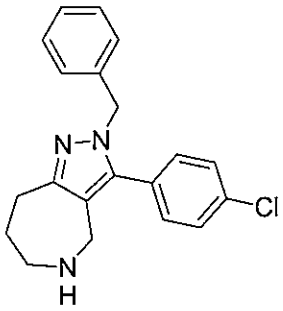
Example 253



2-Isopropyl-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (34 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 274 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 321 mg of 4-nitrophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}N_4O_2$, 300.16; found, *m/z* 301.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 8.42-8.40 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.60 (m, 2H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.18 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.79 (m, 2H), 1.41 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 6H).

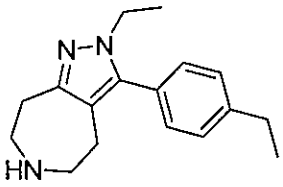
Example 256



2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,5-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.023 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,5-triaza-azulene-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 59, Step C; 0.1 g), as described in Example 60. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{20}ClN_3$, 337.13; found, *m/z* 338.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.47-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 5H), 6.94-6.92 (m, 2H), 5.17 (s, 2H), 3.66 (s, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.90 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.84 (s, 2H).

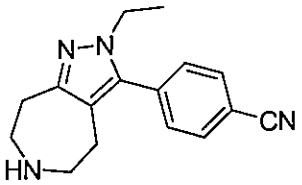
Example 257



2-Ethyl-3-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (140 mg) was prepared according to Example 193 using 213 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 232 mg of 4-ethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.40-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.26 (m, 2H), 4.65 (br s, 2H), 4.05-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.8-3.6 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.76-2.71 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.24 (m, 6H).

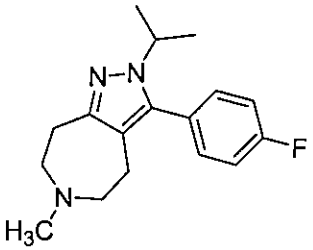
Example 258



4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile.

The title compound (47 mg) was prepared according to Example 193 using 205 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 218 mg of 4-cyanophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{18}N_4$, 266.15; found, *m/z* 267.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.93-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.58-7.56 (m, 2H), 4.03 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.29 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

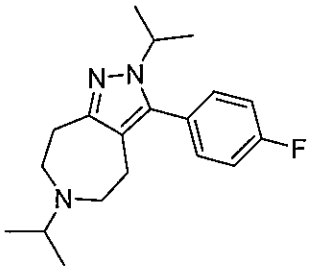
Example 259



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

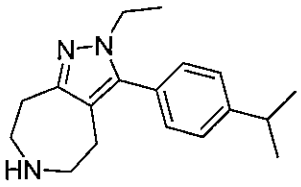
The title compound (113 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 190) and paraformaldehyde as in Example 35. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.18; found, *m/z* 288.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.42-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.42 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.74 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.27-3.21 (m, 3H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.92-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.76 (m, 1H), 1.49-1.29 (m, 6H).

Example 260



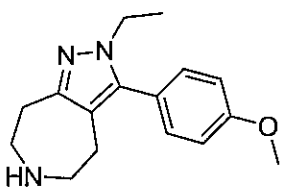
3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2,6-diisopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (92 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 190) and acetone as in Example 2. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{26}FN_3$, 315.21; found, *m/z* 316.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.42-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.99-2.94 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.76 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.37 (m, 12H).

Example 261



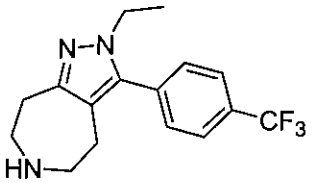
2-Ethyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (131 mg) was prepared according to Example 193 using 205 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 245 mg of 4-isopropylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{25}N_3$, 283.20; found, *m/z* 284.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.48-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.33 (m, 2H), 4.12 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.50-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.25 (m, 2H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.87-2.85 (m, 2H), 1.34 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.31 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

Example 262



2-Ethyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (134 mg) was prepared according to Example 193 using 219 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 241 mg of 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3O$, 271.17; found, *m/z* 272.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.36-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.12 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.49-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.34 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.85 (m, 2H), 1.35 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 263

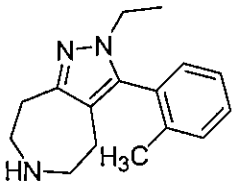


2-Ethyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Ethyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a 25 mL round bottom flask was added 216 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A), 139 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid, 17 mg of $Bu_4N^+Br^-$, 6 mg of dppf and 17 mg of $PdCl_2$(dppf). Toluene (5 mL) was added, followed by 0.8 mL of 2 M aq. Na_2CO_3, and the mixture was heated at 120 °C for 12 h under N_2. The mixture was filtered through diatomaceous earth and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to afford 294 mg of dark brown viscous oil. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 25% EtOAc/hexanes) provided 177 mg of the desired product. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{26}F_3N_3O_2$, 409.20; found, *m/z* 410.5 $[M+H]^+$.

Step B. The title compound (149 mg) was prepared according to Example 43, Step E. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{18}F_3N_3$, 309.15; found, *m/z* 310.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.90-7.89 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 2H), 4.67 (br s, 2H), 4.10 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 4.00-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.85 (m, 2H), 1.33 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

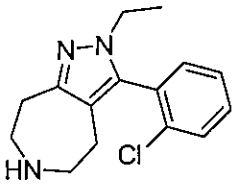
Example 264



2-Ethyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (138 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 206 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 95 mg of 2-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3$, 255.17; found, *m/z* 256.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.49-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.24 (m, 1H), 4.69 (br s, 2H), 4.03-3.17 (m, 5H), 2.76-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 1.28 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

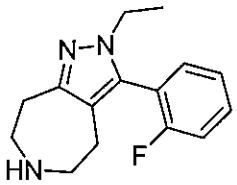
Example 265



3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (73 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 227 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 120 mg of 2-chlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}ClN_3$, 275.12; found, *m/z* 276.4 $[M+H]^+$, 278.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.64-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.58-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 1H), 3.97-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.63 (m, 2H), 1.26 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

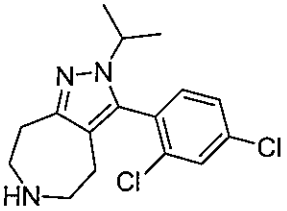
Example 266



2-Ethyl-3-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (121 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 205 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 97 mg of 2-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}FN_3$, 259.15; found, *m/z* 260.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.61-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.30 (m, 3H), 4.01-3.91 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.73 (m, 2H), 1.28 (t, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 3H).

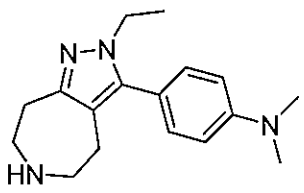
Example 267



3-(2,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (37 mg) was prepared according to Example 189 using 230 mg of 2-isopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 189, Step A) and 308 mg of 2,4-dichlorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{19}Cl_2N_3$, 323.10; found, *m/z* 324.4 $[M+H]^+$, 326.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.73-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.35 (m, 1H), 4.65 (br s, 1H), 4.11-4.05 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.16 (m, 3H), 2.70-2.63 (m, 2H), 1.39-1.32 (m, 6H).

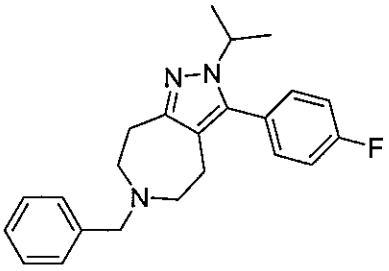
Example 268



[4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine.

The title compound (57 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 205 mg of 2-ethyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 193, Step A) and 115 mg of 4-dimethylaminophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{24}N_4$, 284.20; found, *m/z* 285.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.87-7.85 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 2H), 4.67 (br s, 2H), 4.06 (q, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 4.00-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.36 (s, 6H), 3.32-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.18-2.81 (m, 2H), 1.31 (t, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 3H).

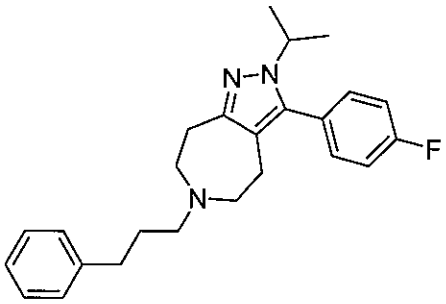
Example 269



6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (115 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 190) and benzaldehyde as in Example 35. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{26}FN_3$, 363.21; found, *m/z* 364.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.64 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.16 (m, 4H), 2.83-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.38 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

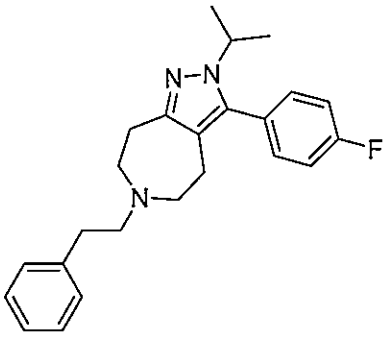
Example 270



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-(3-phenyl-propyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (142 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 190) and 3-phenyl-propionaldehyde as in Example 35. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{25}H_{30}FN_3$, 391.24; found, *m/z* 392.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.45-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.26 (m, 6H), 7.22-7.19 (m, 1H), 4.46 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.43 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.29 (m, 5H), 2.90-2.87 (m, 1H), 2.83-2.73 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.44 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

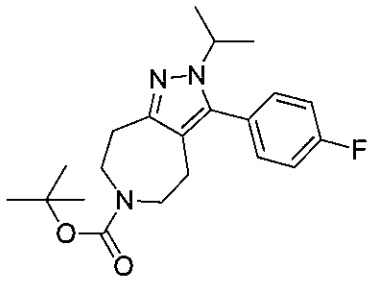
Example 271



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (104 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene (Example 190) and phenylacetaldehyde as in Example 35. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{28}FN_3$, 377.23; found, *m/z* 378.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.27 (m, 9H), 4.39 (m, 1H), 3.88-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.73-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.56-3.52 (m, 3H), 3.45-3.20 (m, 3H), 3.17-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.84 (m, 2H), 1.41 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

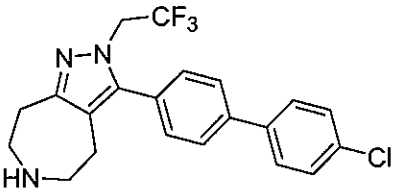
Example 272



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

This compound was obtained as an intermediate in the sequence described for Example 190. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}FN_3O_2$, 373.46; found, *m/z* 374.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.24-7.13 (m, 4H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.01-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.52-2.44 (m, 2H),1.50-1.45 (m, 9H), 1.39 (d. J = 6.9 Hz, 6H).

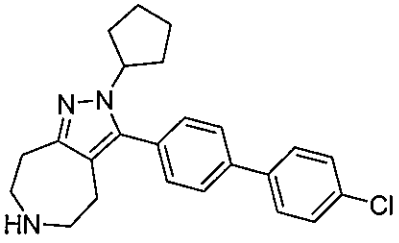
Example 274



3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (18 mg) was also obtained from Example 187, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{19}ClF_3N_3$, 405.12; found, *m/z* 406.1 $[M+H]^+$, 408.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.74-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.35 (m, 4H), 4.70-4.55 (m, 3H), 3.85-3.30 (m, 3H), 3.25-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.82-2.74 (m, 2H).

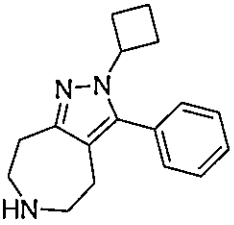
Example 275



3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (33 mg) was also obtained from Example 181. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{26}ClN_3$, 391.18; found, *m/z* 392.1 $[M+H]^+$, 394.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.81-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.70-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.41 (m, 4H), 4.65-4.53 (m, 3H), 3.85-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.88 (br s, 2H), 2.01-1.91 (m, 6H), 1.63-1.60 (m, 2H).

Example 276

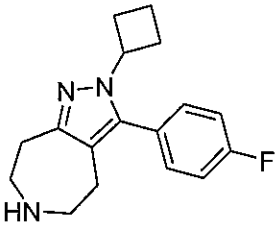


2-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Cyclobutyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using cyclobutylhydrazine hydrochloride (made from cyclobutanone as shown in Example 177, Step A) in place of phenylhydrazine and *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv of triethylamine.

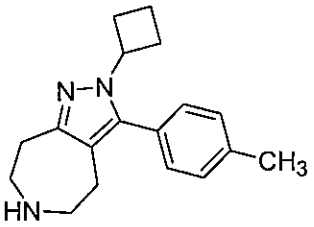
Step B. The title compound (118 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 189 mg of the product from Step A and 73 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{21}N_3$, 267.17; found, *m/z* 268.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.71-4.63 (m, 2H), 4.00-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.22 (m, 3H), 3.00-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.24 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.24 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.71 (m, 2H).

Example 277



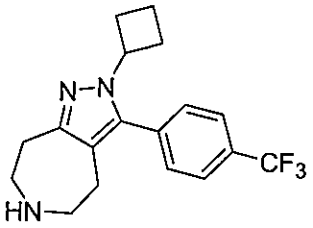
2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (122 mg) was prepared according to Example 151 using 198 mg of 2-cyclobutyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 163, Step A) and 88 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{20}FN_3$, 285.16; found, *m/z* 286.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.35-7.27 (m, 4H), 4.65-4.59 (m, 2H), 3.95-3.3.40 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.05 (m, 3H), 3.00-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.23 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.73 (m, 2H).

Example 278



2-Cyclobutyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (117 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 192 mg of 2-cyclobutyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 276, Step A) and 83 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{23}N_3$, 281.19; found, *m/z* 282.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.23-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.71-4.65 (m, 2H), 4.00-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.05 (m, 3H), 2.95-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.58 (m, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.28-2.23 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.71 (m, 2H).

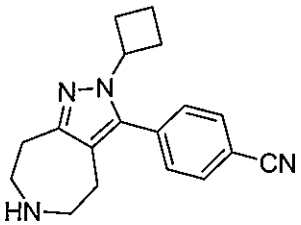
Example 279



2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (73 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 201 mg of 2-cyclobutyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 276, Step A) and 122 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{20}F_3N_3$, 335.16; found, *m/z* 336.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.86-7.85 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.50 (m, 2H), 4.65-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.24 (m, 2H), 1.84-1.74 (m, 2H).

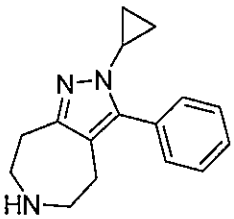
Example 280



4-(2-Cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile

The title compound (28 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 172 mg of 2-cyclobutyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 276, Step A) and 172 mg of 4-cyanophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{20}N_4$, 292.17; found, *m/z* 293.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.92-7.90 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.48 (m, 2H), 4.65-4.58 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.25 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.74 (m, 2H).

Example 281



2-Cyclopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

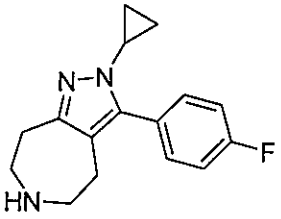
Step A. *N'*-cyclopropyl-hydrazinecarboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a solution of 1.37 g of 3-(4-cyano-phenyl)-oxaziridine-2-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in Et_2O (8 mL) was added 1.2 mL of cyclopropylamine. The mixture was aged for 2 h and then concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 25% EtOAc/hexanes) provided an impure pale yellow solid that was sublimed under high vacuum in a 50 °C oil bath to afford 641 mg of the desired compound. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 6.31 (br s, 1H), 3.49 (br s, 1H), 2.74 (br s, 1H), 1.48 (s, 9H), 0.52-0.48 (m, 4H).

Step B. Cyclopropyl-hydrazine hydrochloride. To a solution of the product from Step A (636 mg) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was added 9 mL of 4.0 M HCl in 1,4-dioxane. The mixture was aged for 12 h and then concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 507 mg of the title compound. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 2.61-2.57 (m, 1H), 0.71-0.59 (m, 4H).

Step C. 2-Cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Steps A and B of Example 176, using cyclopropyl-hydrazine hydrochloride in place of phenylhydrazine and *t*-butanol in place of EtOH, with the addition of 3 equiv. of triethylamine.

Step D. The title compound (128 mg) was prepared according to Example 263 using 208 mg of 2-cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and 84 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{19}N_3$, 253.16; found, *m/z* 254.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.44 (m, 5H), 3.57-3.54 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.84 (m, 2H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 4H).

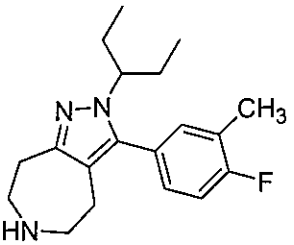
Example 282



2-Cyclopropyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (134 mg) was prepared according to Example 281 using 200 mg of 2-cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 281, Step C) and 92 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{18}FN_3$, 271.15; found, *m/z* 272.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.51-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.14 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.83 (m, 2H), 0.93-.084 (m, 4H).

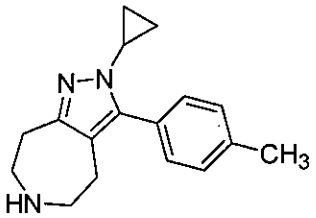
Example 283



2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-3-methyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (34 mg) was prepared according to Example 183 using 59 mg of 2-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 183, Step A) and 19 mg of 4-fluoro-3-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{26}FN_3$, 315.21; found, *m/z* 316.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.27-7.18 (m, 3H), 4.69-4.65 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.27 (m, 5H), 3.00-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.95-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 2H), 0.81-0.68 (m, 6H).

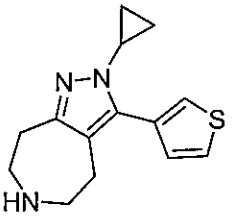
Example 284



2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (133 mg) was prepared according to Example 281 using 200 mg of 2-cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 281, Step C) and 90 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{21}N_3$, 267.17; found, *m/z* 268.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.42-7.34 (m, 4H), 4.68-4.65 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.30 (m, 6H), 2.97 (br s, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 0.94-0.91 (m, 4H).

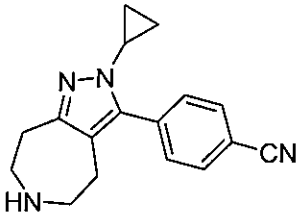
Example 285



2-Cyclopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

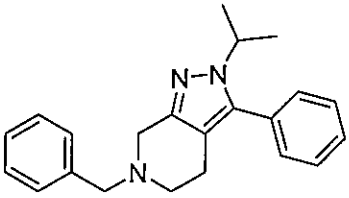
The title compound (134 mg) was prepared according to Example 281 using 200 mg of 2-cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 281, Step C) and 84 mg of 3-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{14}H_{17}N_3S$, 259.11; found, *m/z* 260.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.64-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.29 (m, 1H), 4.65 (br s, 1H), 3.70-3.60 (br s, 1H), 3.57-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.19 (br s, 1H), 3.13-3.11 (m, 1H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 1H), 2.91-2.89 (m, 1H), 0.93-0.88 (m, 4H).

Example 286



4-(2-Cyclopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile. The title compound (91 mg) was prepared according to Example 281 using 200 mg of 2-cyclopropyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 281, Step C) and 97 mg of 4-cyanophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{18}N_4$, 278.15; found, *m/z* 279.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.94-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.71-7.70 (m, 2H), 4.66 (br s, 1H), 3.71-3.68 (m, 1H), 3.47 (br s, 1H), 3.39-3.19 (m, 4H), 3.01-2.88 (m, 2H), 0.96-0.90 (m, 4H).

Example 287

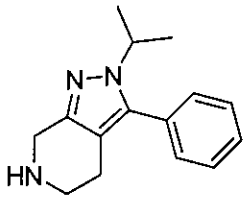


6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.

Step A. Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Step A of Example 189, using 1-benzyl-3-oxo-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester in place of the product from Example 59, Step A.

Step B. The title compound (54 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 200 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl ester and 85 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{25}N_3$, 331.20; found, *m/z* 332.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.48 (m, 7H), 7.39-7.37 (m, 2H), 4.59-4.48 (m, 3H), 4.44-4.34 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.94-2.84 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.29 (m, 6H).

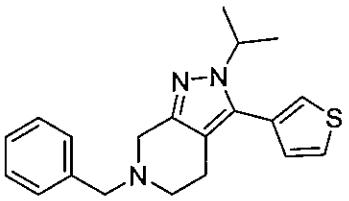
Example 288



2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.

To a solution of the compound (98 mg) from Example 287, Step B in 5 mL of EtOH was added 98 mg of 10% Pd/C followed by 0.14 mL of 1,4-cyclohexadiene. The mixture was placed under N_2 and heated in an 80 °C oil bath for 5h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 67 mg of viscous colorless oil. Chromatography on SiO_2 (0 to 8% 2 M NH_3 in MeOH/EtOAc) afforded 59 mg of the title compound. The product (59 mg) was dissolved in Et_2O and treated with excess 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O for 30 min. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford 68 mg of the corresponding HCl salt. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{19}N_3$, 241.16; found, *m/z* 242.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.38-7.36 (m, 2H), 4.53 (m, 1H), 4.40-4.32 (m, 2H), 3.47 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 1.41 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 6H).

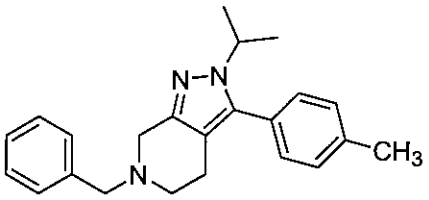
Example 289



6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.

The title compound (69 mg) was prepared according to Example 287 using 300 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl ester and 133 mg of 3-thiopheneboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{23}N_3S$, 337.16; found, *m/z* 338.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.66-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.60-7.57 (m, 3H), 7.55-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.21-7.20 (m, 1H), 4.65-4.52 (m, 3H), 4.42-4.33 (m, 2H), 3.82-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.94-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.35 (m, 6H).

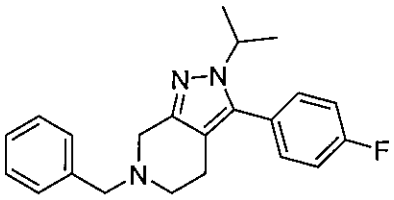
Example 290



6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.

The title compound (67 mg) was prepared according to Example 287 using 300 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl ester and 141 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{23}H_{27}N_3$, 345.22; found, *m/z* 346.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.54-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 2H), 4.58-4.49 (m, 3H), 4.42-4.33 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.42-1.29 (m, 6H).

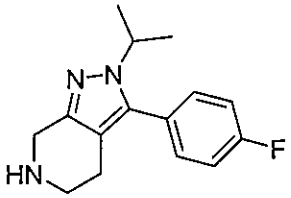
Example 291



6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.

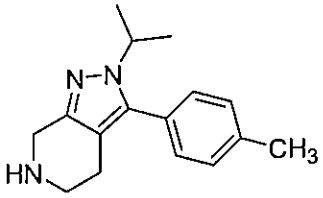
The title compound (72 mg) was prepared according to Example 287 using 300 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridin-3-yl ester and 146 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{24}FN_3$, 349.20; found, *m/z* 350.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.53 (m, 3H), 7.43-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.59-4.34 (m, 5H), 3.81-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.85 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.36 (m, 6H).

Example 292



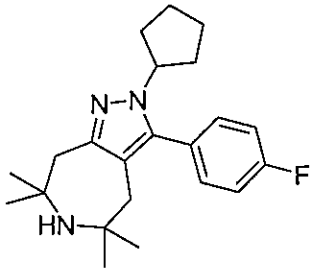
3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine. The title compound (101 mg) was prepared according to Example 288 using 153 mg of 6-benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine in place of the product of Example 287, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{15}H_{18}FN_3$, 259.15; found, *m/z* 260.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.42-7.28 (m, 4H), 4.50-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.35 (br s, 2H), 3.49-3.46 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.36 (m, 6H).

Example 293



2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine. The title compound (114 mg) was prepared according to Example 288 using 163 mg of 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine in place of the product of Example 287, Step B. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3$, 255.17; found, *m/z* 256.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.43-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.20 (m, 2H), 4.52 (m, 1H), 4.39-4.31 (m, 2H), 3.47 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.80 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 1.42 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6H.

Example 294

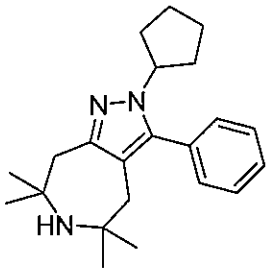


2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Step A of Example 180 using 2,2,7,7-tetramethyl-5-oxo-azepane-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (made from 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-piperidin-4-one as shown in Step A of Example 59) in place of 5-oxo-azepane-1,4-dicarboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 4-ethyl ester.

Step B. The title compound was prepared as in Step A of Example 263, using 216 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester and 103 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. The product (134 mg) was dissolved in Et_2O and treated with excess 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O for 30 min. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford 146 mg of the corresponding HCl salt. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{30}FN_3$, 355.24; found, *m/z* 356.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.36-7.26 (m, 4H), 4.47-4.41 (m, 1H), 3.15 (s, 2H), 2.71 (s, 2H), 2.03-1.88 (m, 6H), 1.61-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.35 (s, 6H).

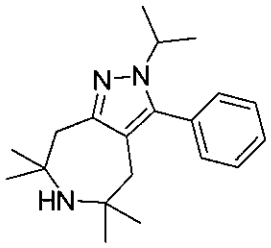
Example 295



2-Cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (129 mg) was prepared as in Example 294, using 263 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester and 110 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{22}H_{31}N_3$, 337.25; found, *m/z* 338.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.56-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.32-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.51-4.44 (m, 1H), 3.12 (s, 2H), 2.72 (s, 2H), 2.03-1.88 (m, 6H), 1.61-1.57 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 6H), 1.35 (s, 6H).

Example 296

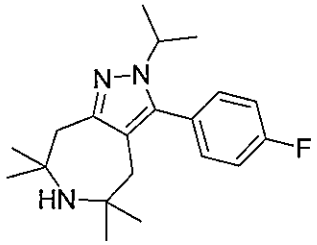


2-Isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester. The desired triflate was prepared as in Step A of Example 294 using isopropylhydrazine in place of cyclopentylhydrazine.

Step B. The title compound (98 mg) was prepared as in Step B of Example 294 using 196 mg trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester and 87 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{29}N_3$, 311.24; found, *m/z* 312.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.57-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.32-7.31 (m, 2H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 3.11 (s, 2H), 2.71 (s, 2H), 1.49-1.34 (m, 18H).

Example 297

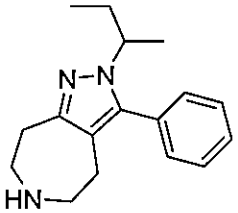


3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (100 mg) was prepared as in Example 296 using 196 mg of trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester and 100 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{28}FN_3$, 329.23; found, *m/z*

330.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.36-7.27 (m, 4H), 4.31 (m, 1H), 3.10 (s, 2H), 2.70 (s, 2H), 1.47-1.34 (m, 18H).

Example 298

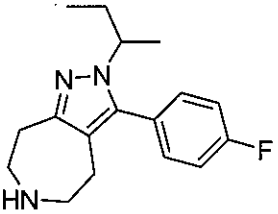


2-sec-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-sec-Butyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The desired triflate was prepared according to Example 189, Step A, using sec-butylhydrazine hydrochloride (made from 2-butanone as shown in Example 177, Step A) in place of isopropylhydrazine hydrochloride.

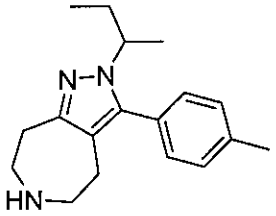
Step B. The title compound (97 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 216 mg of the triflate from Step A and 106 mg of phenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.38; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 4.15-4.07 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.18 (m, 6H), 2.88-2.73 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.86 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.43 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.64 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 299



2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (71 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 245 mg of the triflate from Example 298, Step A, and 153 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.38; found, *m/z* 288.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.41-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 2H), 4.12-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.20 (m, 6H), 2.90-2.73 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.87 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.44 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.66 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

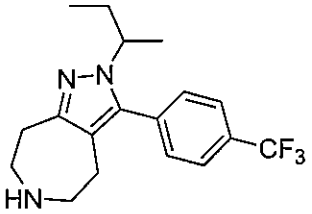
Example 300



2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (116 mg) was prepared as in Example 163 using 249 mg of the triflate from Example 298, Step A, and 129 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{25}N_3$, 283.41; found, *m/z* 284.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.42-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 2H), 4.23-4.12 (m, 1H), 3.55-3.23 (m, 6H), 2.92-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.98-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.46 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.67 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

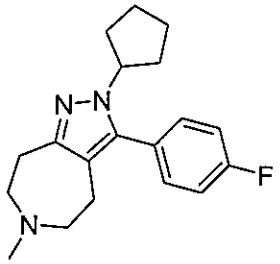
Example 301



2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (71 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 257 mg of the triflate from Example 298, Step A, and 175 mg of 4-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{22}F_3N_3$, 337.38; found, *m/z* 338.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.91-7.85 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.54 (m, 2H), 4.11-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.20 (m, 6H), 2.93-2.75 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.45 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 0.65 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

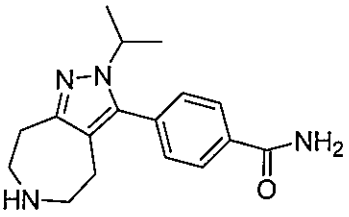
Example 302



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (186 mg) was prepared from 216 mg of the product of Example 182 according to Example 208. The product was dissolved in Et_2O and treated with excess 1.0 M HCl in Et_2O to afford the corresponding HCl salt. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}FN_3$, 313.41; found, *m/z* 314.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 2H), 4.47 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.15 (m, 4H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 2.91-2.83 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.84 (m, 6H), 1.65-1.54 (m, 2H).

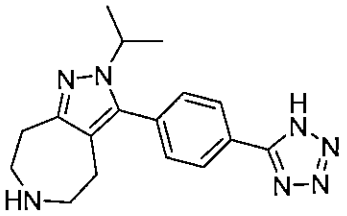
Example 303



4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzamide.

The title compound (26 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 206 mg of the triflate from Example 189, Step A, and 135 mg of 4-benzamide boronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}N_4O$, 298.38; found, *m/z* 299.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.93-7.89 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.34 (m, 2H), 6.16 (br s, 1H), 5.81 (br s, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.05-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.51-2.46 (m, 2H), 1.41 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H).

Example 304

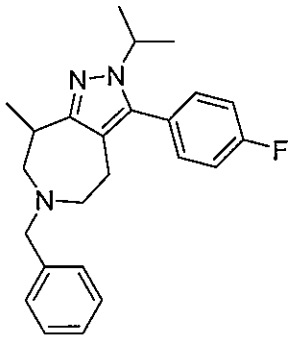


2-Isopropyl-3-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. 2-Isopropyl-3-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. A toluene solution of 3-(4-cyano-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (intermediate in Example 212) and tributyltin azide was heated at reflux for 48 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified on SiO_2 (0 to 75% EtOAc/hexanes) to afford 89 mg of desired tetrazole as a glass.

Step B. The product from Step A was dissolved in dioxane and treated with HCl (4 M in dioxane, 1 mL) and mixture was stirred at RT. After 48 h, the liqiud was decanted and the solids washed with dioxane and dried under vacuum to afford 60 mg of the title compound. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{21}N_7$, 323.40; found, *m/z* 324.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 8.24-8.20 (m, 2H), 7.58-7.55 (m, 2H), 4.42 (m, 1H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.34-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.84-2.80 (m, 2H), 1.42 (d, J = 6.8, 6H).

Example 305



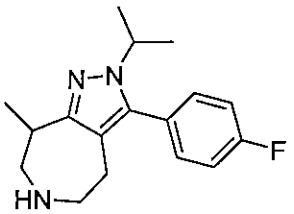
6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

Step A. Trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid 6-benzyl-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl ester. The desired triflate was

prepared as in Step A of Example 189 using 1-benzyl-6-methyl-5-oxo-azepane-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (made from 1-benzyl-3-methyl-piperidin-4-one as shown in Step A of Example 59) in place of 5-oxo-azepane-1,4-dicarboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 4-ethyl ester.

Step B. The title compound (29 mg) was prepared as in Example 287, Step B, from 151 mg of the triflate from Step A and 110 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{24}H_{28}FN_3$, 377.50; found, *m/z* 378.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.41-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.10 (m, 2H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 3.78 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 3.19-3.12 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.68 (m, 3H), 2.55-2.43 (m, 3H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 6.6, 3H), 1.37 (d, *J* = 6.6, 3H), 1.33 (d, *J* = 7.1, 3H).

Example 306



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

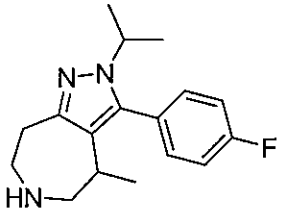
Step A. 3-Methyl-4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. To a –78 °C solution of of 4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in THF (100 mL) was added LDA (50 mL, 1.8 M in THF) with stirring over 1 h. Methyl iodide was then added (5 mL) and the mixture was allowed to warm slowly to RT and was stirred for 24 h. The reaction was quenched by the addition of satd. aq. NH_4Cl (20 mL). The mixture was poured into H_2O (800 mL), extracted with EtOAc, and concentrated. Purification on SiO_2 (120 g, 0 to 10% EtOAc/hexanes) gave 3.83 g of the desired product as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 4.23-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.21 (m, 1H), 2.61-2.37 (m, 4H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.05 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

Step B. 2-Isopropyl-8-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The product from Step A (2.01 g) was treated with ethyl diazoacetate (1.5 mL) as in Step A of Example 59. The resulting material (2.90 g) was then transformed to the

desired triflate (2.68g) as shown in Step A of Example 189. The reaction sequence also produced 0.60 g of 2-isopropyl-4-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Step C. The title compound (1.62 g) was prepared as in Step A of Example 263 from 2.68 g of the triflate of Step B and 1.36 g of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. The coupling product was treated with TFA (20 mL) in 50 mL of CH_2Cl_2 for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was diluted with 1 M NaOH (50 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL, 3x). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to provide the desired material. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.18; found, *m/z* 288.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.18-7.05 (m, 4H), 4.16 (m, 1H), 3.08-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.83 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.31 (m, 2H), 1.34 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.31 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

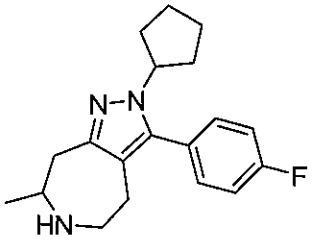
Example 307



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (154 mg) was prepared as in Example 177, Steps C and D, from 0.60 g of the triflate of Example 306, Step B, and 0.57 g of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.18; found, *m/z* 288.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.25-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.15 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.08-3.03 (m, 1H), 3.00-2.85 (m, 3H), 2.77-2.71 (m, 1H), 2.57-2.51 (m, 1H), 1.39 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.36 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 308



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

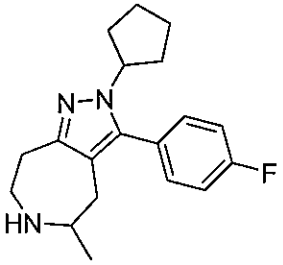
Step A. 2-Methyl-4-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. A solution of 1,4-dioxa-8-aza-spiro[4.5]decane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.97 g) in TMEDA (2.2 mL) was cooled to –78 °C and *sec*-BuLi (1.8 M in THF, 13 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting yellow solution was aged at –78 °C for 1 h. Methyl iodide (1.5 mL) was added and the mixture was warmed from –78 °C to RT over 16 h. The reaction mixture was poured into water (800 mL) and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic extracts were washed with H_2O, brine, and dried over Na_2SO_4. Purification on SiO_2 (330 g, 5 to 20% EtOAc/hexanes) provided 1.65 g of 7-methyl-1,4-dioxa-8-aza-spiro[4.5]decane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. Multiple aliquots of this ester were combined (2.29 g), treated with 5 mL of conc. HCl in 10 mL of dioxane, and heated at 65 °C for 6 h. The solvent was removed and the residue was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 and treated with di-*tert*-butyldicarbonate (1.0 g). After 5 d, the mixture was diluted with satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ and H_2O, and extracted with CH_2Cl_2. Purification on SiO_2 (120 g, 5 to 15% EtOAc/hexanes) provided 1.40 g of the desired product as a white solid. ^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 4.69-4.59 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.12 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.20 (m, 1H), 2.66-2.57 (m, 1H), 2.47-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.32-2.23 (m, 1H), 2.22-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 9H), 1.11 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H).

Step B. 2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The product from Step A (1.40 g) was treated with ethyl diazoacetate as in Step A of Example 59. The resulting material (1.0 g) was transformed to the desired triflate (0.78 g) as outlined in Step A of Example 180. The reaction sequence

also produced 2-cyclopentyl-5-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester.

Step C. The title compound (160.4 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 from 301 mg of the triflate from Step B and 185 mg of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. The sequence also produced 2-cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The isomers were separated by SFC chromotagraphy. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}FN_3$, 313.41; found, *m/z* 314.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.25-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.12 (m, 2H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 3.24-3.18 (m, 1H), 3.03-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.76-2.67 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.39 (m, 1H), 2.16-1.82 (m 6H), 1.59-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.25 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

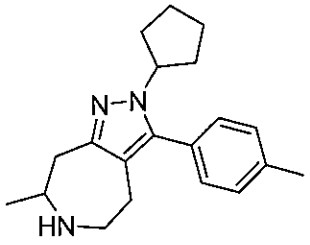
Example 309



2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (3.8 mg) was prepared as outlined in Example 308. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{24}FN_3$, 313.41; found, *m/z* 314.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.24-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.31 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 1H), 3.09-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.14-1.80 (m 6H), 1.58-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.22 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

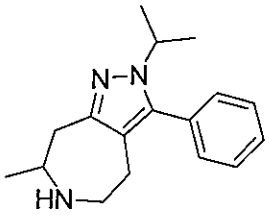
Example 310



2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

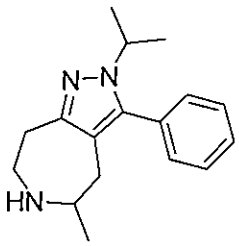
The title compound (64 mg) was prepared from 193 mg of the triflate from Example 308, Step B, and 117 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{27}N_3$, 309.45; found, *m/z* 310.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.28-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.17-7.13 (m, 2H), 4.39 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.16 (m, 1H), 3.03-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.74-2.67 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.43 (m, 1H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.17-1.82 (m, 6H), 1.59-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.24 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

Example 311



2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (102 mg) was prepared as in Example 263 using 260 mg of 2-isopropyl-7-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (as outlined in Example 308 replacing cyclopentyl hydrazine with isopropyl hydrazine) and 101 mg of phenylboronic acid. The reaction sequence also yielded 2-isopropyl-5-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.35 (m, 2H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.23-3.11 (m, 3H), 2.87-2.82 (m, 2H), 2.76-2.73 (m, 1H), 1.48 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 1.43-1.40 (m, 6H).

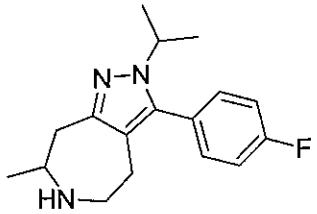
Example 312



2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (28 mg) was prepared as in Example 311 and purified by SFC chromatography. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{23}N_3$, 269.19; found, *m/z* 270.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.58-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.59 (m, 1H), 3.5-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.19 (m, 3H), 2.80-2.68 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.39 (m, 6H), 1.34 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

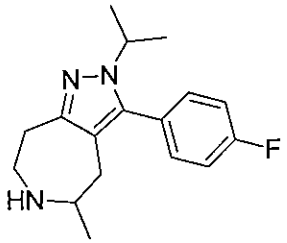
Example 313



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (127 mg) was prepared as in Example 311 using 260 mg of 2-isopropyl-7-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and 115 of 4-fluorophenylboronic acid. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$, 287.18; found, *m/z* 288.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.39-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.28 (m, 2H), 4.36 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.56 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.20-3.08 (m, 3H), 2.85-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.69 (m, 1H), 1.46 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.41-1.38 (m, 6H).

Example 314

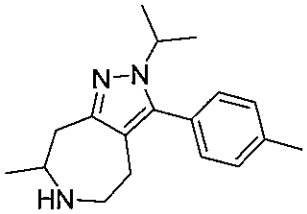


3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (36 mg) was prepared as in Example 311 and purified by chromatography on SFC. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{17}H_{22}FN_3$,

287.18; found, *m/z* 288.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.37-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.28 (m, 2H), 4.33 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.45 (m, 1H), 3.27-3.13 (m, 3H), 2.77-2.65 (m, 2H), 1.41-1.37 (m, 6H), 1.34 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H).

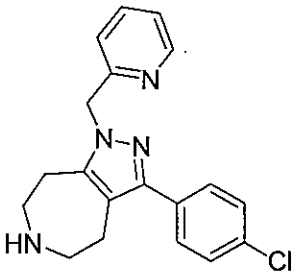
Example 315



2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. The title compound (127 mg) was prepared as in Example 311 using 260 mg of 2-isopropyl-7-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and 112 mg of 4-methylphenylboronic acid. The reaction sequence also yielded 2-isopropyl-5-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{25}N_3$, 283.20; found, *m/z* 284.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (600 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.38-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 2H), 4.41 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.56 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.45 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.06 (m, 3H), 2.84-2.70 (m, 2H), 1.46 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.42-1.37 (m, 6H).

Examples 317, 318 and 322 were prepared as described in Example 238, with adjustments as noted.

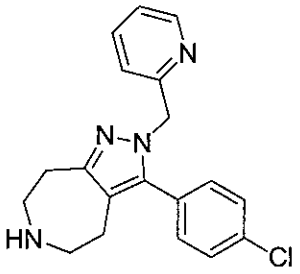
Example 317*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.01 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.4 mmol) using 2-chloromethyl-pyridine hydrogen chloride (0.5 mmol) in place of 2-chloromethyl-thiophene. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl -4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-*2H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{19}ClN_4$, 338.13; found, *m/z* 339.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.49-8.48 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.82 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 2.93-2.87 (m, 4H), 2.76-2.74 (m, 4H).

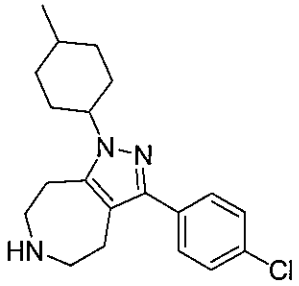
Example 318



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.011 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl -4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-*2H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 317) according to Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{19}ClN_4$, 338.13; found, *m/z* 339.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.44-8.43 (m, 1H), 7.56-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.07 (m, 3H), 6.81-6.77 (m, 1H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 2.98-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.86 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.46 (m, 2H).

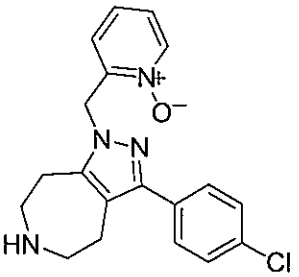
Example 322*



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (11 mg) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.30 mmol) using 1-bromo-4-methyl-cyclohexane (1.0 mmol) in place of chloro-cyclobutane. The reaction sequence also yielded 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.18; found, *m/z* 344.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.40-7.34 (m, 4H), 4.10-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.28-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.17-3.15 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.91 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.89 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.52-1.10 (m, 2H), 0.91-0.87 (m, 4H).

Example 324

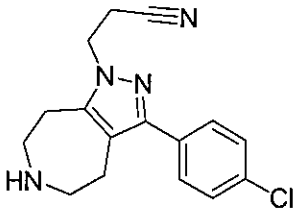


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-1-(1-oxy-pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

A mixture of 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 317; 0.1 mmol) and mCPBA (0.1 g) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was heated at 80 °C for 1 h. Satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) was added, and the layers were separated. The organic layer was concentrated, and the residue was diluted with MeOH (5

mL). Hydrogen chloride (1 M, 2 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. After concentration, purification by flash chromatography (2 M NH_3/MeOH in CH_2Cl_2) provided the desired compound (34 mg). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{19}H_{19}ClN_4O$, 354.12; found, *m/z* 355.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 8.20-8.19 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 2H), 6.69-6.67 (m, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 3.10-3.03 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.86 (m, 2H).

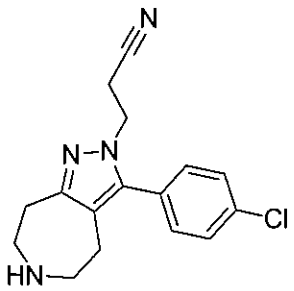
Example 326*



3-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-1-yl]-propionitrile.

To a mixture of 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-1*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 103, Step B; 0.05 mmol), NaOH (50% aq., 0.2 mL), and Bu_4NHSO_4 (0.005 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 mL) was added 3-bromo-propionitrile (0.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h and then was heated at 80 °C for 1 h. After concentration, purification by flash chromatography (EtOAc/hexanes) provided 3-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-1-yl]-propionitrile-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. Deprotection of this ester according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C, gave the title compound (9 mg). The reaction sequence also yielded 3-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-propionitrile-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester in the alkylation step. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{17}ClN_4$, 300.11; found, *m/z* 301.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.44-7.37 (m, 4H), 4.39-4.37 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.22 (m, 2H), 2.99-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.92 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H).

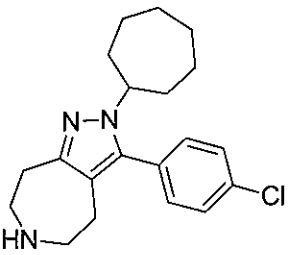
Example 327



3-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-propionitrile.

The title compound (0.004 g) was prepared from 3-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-propionitrile-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 326) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{16}H_{17}ClN_4$, 300.11; found, *m/z* 301.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.50-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.30 (m, 2H), 4.14-4.11 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.32-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.21 (m, 2H), 3.09-3.07 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.84 (t, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.72-2.70 (m, 2H).

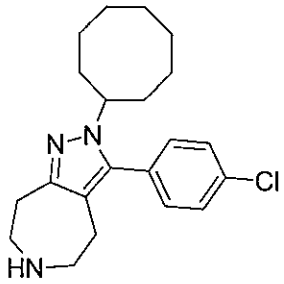
Example 328



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cycloheptyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.010 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-cycloheptyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.18; found, *m/z* 344.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.60-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.58 (m, 4H), 1.40-1.39 (m, 2H).

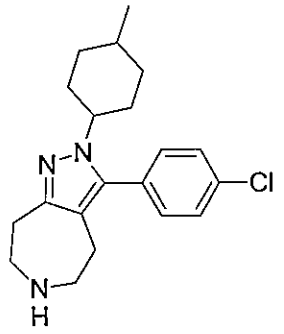
Example 329



3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclooctyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.017 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclooctyl -2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{21}H_{28}ClN_3$, 357.20; found, *m/z* 358.5 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.61-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.32 (m, 2H), 4.24-4.21 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.76 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.11 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.57-1.46 (m, 6H), 1.31-1.29 (m, 2H).

Example 330

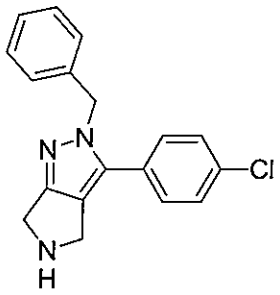


3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound (0.007 g) was prepared from 3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (Example 322, Step C) according to the deprotection method in Example 103, Step C. MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{20}H_{26}ClN_3$, 343.18; found, *m/z* 344.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CD_3OD): 7.59-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 2H), 3.95-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 2H),

3.31-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.78-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.05-0.91 (m, 6H),

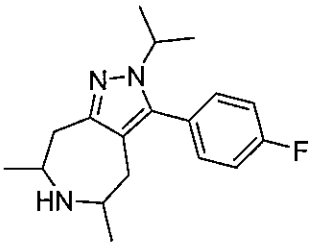
Example 331



2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole.

To a solution of LDA (1.80 M in THF, 20 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at -78 °C, was added a solution of 3-oxo-pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (10 mmol) in THF (10 mL) dropwise. After 20 min, a solution of 4-chlorobenzyl chloride (15 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added. Then the mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 16 h. Satd. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) was added, and the organic layer was separated and concentrated to give 3-(4-chloro-benzyl)-4-oxo-pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. This residue (1/8 portion, approx. 1.25 mmol) was diluted with EtOH (10 mL) and treated with benzyl hydrazine hydrogen chloride (1.5 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. Concentration and purification by flash chromatography ($EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2$) provided 2-benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,6-dihydro-4H-pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. A solution of the ester and TFA (2 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 4 h. Concentration and purification by flash chromatography (2 M NH_3 in $MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$) provided the desired compound (10 mg). MS (ESI): exact mass calculated for $C_{18}H_{16}ClN_3$, 309.10; found, *m/z* 310.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): 7.37-7.21 (m, 7H), 7.08-7.05 (m, 2H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 4.09 (s, 2H), 4.04 (s, 2H).

Example 338



3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,7-dimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to those described above.

Assay Methods

In vitro pharmacology

1. Affinity for 5-HT_7 receptor binding sites

The affinity of the compounds described in this invention for the 5-HT_7 receptor binding site was evaluated by single competition radioligand binding assay. The assay was performed on membranes prepared from HEK-293 cells that had been subjected to stable transfection with the rat 5-HT_{7a} receptor (GB: NM022938). Cells were scraped from the culture plates, suspended in Tris-HCl 50 mM pH 7.5 and collected through centrifugation (1000 rpm for 5 min). The cell pellets were homogenized (Polytron, 15 s, setting 5) in 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 5 mM EDTA. Following centrifugation (15,000 rpm for 25 min), membranes (135 μg protein/mL) were resuspended in the same buffer and incubated for 60 min at RT with 1 nM [^{3}H]5-CT in the presence of increasing concentration of test compounds. Nonspecific binding was defined in the presence of 10 μM 5-HT. Incubation was stopped by rapid filtration using the cell harvester (Packard). Radioactivity was counted in a TopCount-NXT (Packard).

Sigmoidal inhibition curves were generated and fitted by nonlinear regression analysis (GraphPad Prism). IC_{50} values (concentration producing 50% inhibition of specific radioligand binding) were calculated. K_i values were

derived according to Cheng and Prussoff (*Biochem. Pharmacol.* (1973) **22:** 3099-3108). Experiments were conducted in triplicate.

Stock drug solutions (10 mM) were prepared in DMSO (the final assay concentration of DMSO not exceeding 0.4%). Drug dilutions were prepared in assay buffer. Data are shown in Table 1 below.

2. Effect on adenylyl cyclase activity

In vitro functional properties of the compounds described in this invention were evaluated in an adenylyl cyclase assay. HEK-293 cells stably tranfected with the rat 5-HT_{7a} receptor were plated into 96-well plates. Cells were washed with 200 µL DNEM/F12 and incubated for 10 min with 80 µL of 2 mM 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine. Compounds (10 µL) were added for another 10 min. Subsequently, 5-CT (10 µL) was added. After 20 min the incubation was stopped by the addition of 20 µL of 0.5 N HCl. Plates were incubated at 4 °C for 30 min. Twenty µL of the supernatant were assayed for cAMP content with a commercially available kit (Perkin Elmer) using ^{125}I-cAMP. Sigmoidal curves of best fit were calculated by nonlinear regression analysis using GrapPad Prism.

5-CT-stimulated adenylyl cyclase activity in r5-HT_{7a}/HEK-293 cells was inhibited by Example with an estimated pK_B ~ 8 in good agreement with the K_i value determined from [^{3}H]5-CT binding studies.

3. Affinity for 5-HT_{2A} receptor binding sites

The affinity of the compounds for the rat 5-HT_{2A} receptor was evaluated by competitive radioligand binding assay using [^{3}H]ketanserine as the radioligand. The assay was performed on membranes from rat cortex as previously described (Schotte, A. et al., *Psychopharmacology* (1996) **124:** 57-73). Briefly, brain tissue (rat cortex) was homogenized in 20 volumes per wet weight tissue of Tris-HCl buffer (50 mM, pH 7.4). The total membrane fraction was collected by centrifugation and washed by subsequent centrifugation runs (25 min at 25,000 g at 4 °C). Membranes were re-suspended in Tris-HCl buffer (50 mM, pH 7.4) containing 1 nM [^{3}H]ketanserin. Non-specific binding was estimated in the presence of 10 µM risperidone. The incubation was terminated by rapid filtration over Whatman GF/B filters pre-soaked in 0.1% polyethylenimine, and one washing step with 1 mL ice-cold Tris-HCl buffer, pH

7.4. pK_i values for all compounds were calculated by $pK_i = -\log K_i$ where K_i was calculated according to the method of Cheng and Prusoff (*Biochem Pharmacol.* (1973) **22**: 3099-3108) ($IC_{50}/(1+[S]/K_d)$ were [S] = 1 nM; K_d = 0.42 nM). All values in Table 1 are listed in nM units. Data are shown in Table 1 below.

4. Affinity for 5HT2 receptor binding sites

Receptor binding was performed using the human recombinant 5-HT_{2A} (GB: X57830), 5-HT_{2B} (GB: Z36748) and 5-HT_{2C} (GB: M81778) receptors. The affinity of the compounds for the 3 different human 5-HT_2 receptor subtypes was evaluated by competitive radioligand binding assays using [^{3}H]ketanserin (h5-HT_{2A}) or [^{3}H]mesulergine (h5-HT_{2B} and h5-HT_{2C}). The assays were performed on membranes prepared from NIH3T3 stably transfected with h5-HT_{2A} or CHO stably transfected with h5-HT_{2B} and h5-HT_{2C}. K_i values for all compounds were calculated according to Cheng and Prusoff equation (Cheng and Prusoff, Biochem. Pharmacol. (1973)22:3099-3108) ($IC_{50}/(1+[S]/K_d)$ where [S] = 1 nM (5-HT_{2A}), 4 nM (5-HT_{2B}) and 3 nM (5-HT_{2C}); K_d = 0.4 nM (5-HT_{2A}), 3.5 nM (5-HT_{2B}) and 3 nM (5-HT_{2C}). Data are shown in Table 1 below.

5. In Vitro Functional Assay for 5-HT2 Receptor (Intracellular Calcium)

In vitro functional properties of these compounds on the different 5-HT_2 receptor subtypes were determined using fluorometric imaging plate reader (FLIPR) based calcium assay as previously described (Porter et al., 1999, Jerman, J.C. et al. Eur. J. Pharmacol. (2001)414:23-30). The 5-HT_2 receptors are linked to the Gq family of G proteins and to subsequent activation of phospholipase C, induction of phosphoinositide metabolism and to an increase in intracellular calcium concentration. The same cell lines as described in the previous section (receptor binding) were used for the FLIPR experiments.

Table 1. Binding Affinities (nM)

EX	K_i 5-HT_7	K_i 5-HT_{2A}	K_i 5-HT_{2B}	K_i 5-HT_{2C}
64	19	18	NT	NT
74	5	100	94	180
131	120	7	4.2	50

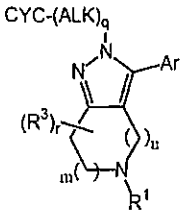
133	125	2.3	3.5	10
177	80	7	7	110
178	85	3	3	NT
180	10	1.5	1.4	12
181	37	1.5	1.8	11
182	90	0.74	1.4	18
183	240	7	54	70
184	120	1	17	15
186	61	1	24	20
190	16	10	22	51
191	30	NT	NT	NT
192	20	2.5	0.9	15
209	6	1.1	1.4	12
210	7	2	0.75	20
211	8.5	5	0.5	18
212	93	25	12	425
213	12	7.5	4.7	80
214	5	NT	2	170
215	30	8	95	NT
216	70	6	20	17
217	25	1	0.65	10
218	75	1.7	1.8	15
220	55	1.3	0.55	6.8
232	20	25	0.50	66
233	15	4	25	16
236	950	7	4.5	32
238	40	1	0.50	13
241	310	9	9.5	38
242	21	8	1.3	45
253	75	NT	25	625
257	9	NT	2	110
276	90	3	2.5	90

277	150	0.9	3	40
278	35	0.1	0.2	10
279	80	0.8	1	45
280	3300	1.5	6	120
282	100	6	20	200
283	5000	10	60	150
284	10	1	2	60
285	29	60	6	500
286	335	50	80	5000
298	50	5	6.5	60
299	35	1.7	9	26
300	10	0.3	0.8	12
301	40	1.6	3	100
302	100	0.2	1.3	21.5
305	600	20	60	2200
306	120	1	22	39
308	5200	2	3	162
309	130	30	15	130
310	475	0.2	0.4	30
311	80	140	100	3000
313	30	100	40	1000
315	12	9	3	300

NT = not tested

What is claimed is:

1. A compound having serotonin receptor modulating activity of formula (III):



(III)

wherein

m is 0, 1 or 2;

n is 1, 2 or 3;

m+n is less than or equal to 4;

q is 0 or 1;

r is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5;

R^3 is -C_{1-4}alkyl, allyl, propargyl, or benzyl, each optionally substituted with -C_{1-3}alkyl, –OH, or halo;

Ar is an aryl or heteroaryl ring selected from the group consisting of:

a) phenyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r or di-substituted on adjacent carbons with -OC_{1-4}alkyleneO-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$NH-, -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$NH(CH_2)-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)- or -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)(CH_2)-;

R^r is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{2-6}alkenyl, -OC_{3-6}alkenyl, -C_{2-6}alkynyl, -OC_{3-6}alkynyl, -CN, -NO_2, -$N(R^y)R^z$ (wherein R^y and R^z are independently selected from H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -$(C=O)N(R^y)R^z$, -$(N\text{-}R^t)COR^t$, -$(N\text{-}R^t)SO_2C_{1-6}$alkyl (wherein R^t is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -$(C=O)C_{1-6}$alkyl, -$(S=(O)_n)$-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein n is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -$SO_2N(R^y)R^z$, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

b) phenyl or pyridyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a three membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused five membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and which moiety has up to one additional carbon atom optionally replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

c) phenyl fused at two adjacent ring members to a four membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused six membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

d) naphthyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

e) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having five ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), having up to one additional carbon atoms optionally replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^r; and

f) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having six ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^r;

g) phenyl or pyridyl, substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of phenyl, pyridyl, thiophenyl, oxazolyl and tetrazolyl, where the resultant substituted moiety is optionally further mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^r;

ALK is a branched or unbranched C_{1-8}alkylene, C_{2-8}alkenylene, C_{2-8}alkynylene or C_{3-8}cycloalkenylene, optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of: -OH, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are

independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=$(O)_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

CYC is hydrogen or a carbocyclic, heterocyclic, aryl or heteroaryl ring selected from the group consisting of:

i) phenyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q or di-substituted on adjacent carbons with -OC_{1-4}alkyleneO-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$NH-, -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$NH(CH_2)-, -$(CH_2)_{2-3}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)- or -$(CH_2)_{1-2}$N(C_{1-4}alkyl)(CH_2)-;

R^q is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, phenyl, -Ophenyl, benzyl, -Obenzyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl, or R^a and R^b may be taken together with the nitrogen of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 5 to 7 members, optionally having one carbon replaced with >O, =N-, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), optionally having one carbon substituted with -OH, and optionally having one or two unsaturated bonds in the ring), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl or two R^c in the same substituent may be taken together with the amide of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 4 to 6 members), -N-$(SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl)_2$, -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=$(O)_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -$COOC_{1-6}$alkyl;

ii) phenyl or pyridyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a three membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused five membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and which moiety has up to one additional carbon atom optionally replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

iii) phenyl fused at two adjacent carbon ring members to a four membered hydrocarbon moiety to form a fused six membered aromatic ring, which moiety has one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, the fused rings optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

iv) naphthyl, optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted with R^q;

v) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having five ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one carbon atom replaced by >O, >S, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl), having up to one additional carbon atoms optionally replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^q;

vi) a monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon group having six ring atoms, having a carbon atom which is the point of attachment, having one or two carbon atoms replaced by –N=, optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms, where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety is optionally mono- or di-substituted with R^q;

vii) a 3-8 membered non-aromatic carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring said ring having 0, 1 or 2 non-adjacent heteroatom members selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or >NR^q, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl, optionally having one carbon member which forms a bridge, having 0 to 5 substituents R^q and optionally benzofused or pyridofused at two adjacent carbon atoms where the benzofused or pyridofused moiety has 0, 1, 2 or 3 substituents R^q; and

viii) a 4-7 membered non-aromatic carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring said ring having 0, 1 or 2 non-adjacent heteroatom members selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or >NR^q, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl and optionally having one carbon member which forms a bridge, the heterocyclic ring fused at two adjacent carbon atoms forming a saturated bond or an adjacent carbon and nitrogen atom forming a saturated bond to a

4-7 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring, having 0 or 1 possibly additional heteroatom member, not at the ring junction, selected from O, S, -N=, >NH or >NR^q, having 0, 1 or 2 unsaturated bonds, having 0, 1 or 2 carbon members which is a carbonyl and the fused rings having 0 to 5 substituents R^q;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_{1-7}alkyl, C_{2-7}alkenyl, C_{2-7}alkynyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkylC_{1-7}alkyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkenyl, C_{3-7}cycloalkenylC_{1-7}alkyl and benzo-fusedC_{4-7}cycloalkyl, each optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^p;

R^p is selected from the group consisting of –OH, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -OC_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CN, -NO_2, phenyl, pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, -N(R^s)R^u (wherein R^s and R^u are independently selected from H or C_{1-6}alkyl, or may be taken together with the nitrogen of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 5 to 7 members, optionally having one carbon replaced with >O, =N-, >NH or >N(C_{1-4}alkyl) and optionally having one or two unsaturated bonds in the ring), -(C=O)N(R^s)R^u, -(N-R^v)COR^v, -(N-R^v)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^v is H or C_{1-6}alkyl or two R^v in the same substituent may be taken together with the amide of attachment to form an otherwise aliphatic hydrocarbon ring, said ring having 4 to 6 members), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=$(O)_n$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein n is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^s)R^u, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -COOC_{1-6}alkyl, wherein the foregoing phenyl, pyridyl, thienyl, furanyl and pyrrolyl substituents are optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent independently selected from the group consisting of: -OH, -C_{1-6}alkyl, -OC_{1-6}alkyl, -CN, -NO_2, -N(R^a)R^b (wherein R^a and R^b are independently selected from H, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{2-6}alkenyl), -(C=O)N(R^a)R^b, -(N-R^c)COR^c, -(N-R^c)SO_2C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein R^c is H or C_{1-6}alkyl), -(C=O)C_{1-6}alkyl, -(S=$(O)_d$)-C_{1-6}alkyl (wherein d is selected from 0, 1 or 2), -SO_2N(R^a)R^b, -SCF_3, halo, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -COOH and -COOC_{1-6}alkyl;

and enantiomers, diastereomers, hydrates, solvates and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters and amides thereof.

2. The compound of claim 1 wherein m is 1 or 2.

3. The compound of claim 1 wherein m is 1.

4. The compound of claim 1 wherein n is 1 or 2.

5. The compound of claim 1 wherein m+n is 2 or 3.

6. The compound of claim 1 wherein q is 1.

7. The compound of claim 1 wherein r is 0, 1, or 2.

8. The compound of claim 1 wherein r is 4.

9. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^3, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, allyl, propargyl, and benzyl.

10. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^3 is methyl.

11. The compound of claim 1 wherein Ar, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of:

a) phenyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-indolinyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-isoindolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl,

b) 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiophenyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuranyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzthiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-5, 6, 7 or 8-yl, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4, 5 or 6-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-4, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-4, 5 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5, 6 or 7-yl,

c) 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinoxalinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl,

d) naphthyl,

e) furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 3-indoxazinyl, 2-benzoxazolyl, 2- or 3-benzothiophenyl, 2- or 3-benzofuranyl, 2- or 3-indolyl, 2-benzthiazolyl, 2-benzimidazolyl, 3-indazolyl,

f) pyridinyl, pyridinyl-N-oxide, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1-, 3- or 4-isoquinolinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-quinolinyl, 2- or 3-quinoxalinyl, 2- or 4-quinazolinyl, [1,5], [1,6], [1,7], or [1,8]naphthyridin-2-, 3-, or 4-yl, [2,5], [2,6], [2,7], [2,8]naphthyridin-1-, 3-, or 4-yl, and

g) biphenyl, 4-tetrazolylphenyl.

12. The compound of claim 1 wherein Ar, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, pyridyl, thiophen-2-yl and thiophen-3-yl.

13. The compound of claim 1 wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-ethylphenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 3-bromophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 3-acetylphenyl, 4-acetylphenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 3-nitrophenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl, benzo[1,3]dioxol-4 or 5-yl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl, 4-hydroxy-3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl,4-dimethylaminophenyl, 4-carbamoylphenyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-2-yl, 5-methylthiophen-2-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-3-yl, 5-methylthiophen-3-yl, 4'-chlorobiphenyl, and 4-tetrazolylphenyl.

14. The compound of claim 1 wherein ALK, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of methylene, ethylene, propylene, butylene, tert-butylene, pentylene, 1-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylbutylene, isopropylene, but-3-enylene, isobutylene, 3-methylbutylene, allylene, and prop-2-ynylene.

15. The compound of claim 1 wherein ALK is selected from the group consisting of methylene, trifluoromethylmethylene, methoxycarbonylmethyl, methylcarbamoylmethyl, ethylene, propylene, 3-methoxycarbonyl propylene, 3-carboxy propylene, butylene, tert-butylene, 4-hydroxybutylene, 4-methoxycarbonyl butylene, 4-carboxy butylene, pentylene, 5-hydroxypentylene, 1-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylpropylene, 2-ethylbutylene, isopropylene, but-3-enylene, isobutylene, 3-methylbutylene, prop-2-ynylene, 2-dimethylaminoethylene, and 2-cyanoethylene.

16. The compound of claim 1 wherein CYC, optionally substituted, is hydrogen or is selected from the group consisting of:

i) phenyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-benzo-1,4-dioxanyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-benzo-1,3-dioxolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-indolinyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-isoindolinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-isoquinolin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl,

ii) 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiophenyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzofuranyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzthiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indazolyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-5, 6, 7 or 8-yl, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-4, 5, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4, 5 or 6-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridin-4, 6 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridin-4, 5 or 7-yl, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-5, 6 or 7-yl,

iii) 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinoxalinyl, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl,

iv) naphthyl,

v) furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, thiophenyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 3-indoxazinyl, 2-

benzoxazolyl, 2- or 3-benzothiophenyl, 2- or 3-benzofuranyl, 2- or 3-indolyl, 2-benzthiazolyl, 2-benzimidazolyl, 3-indazolyl,

vi) pyridinyl, pyridinyl-N-oxide, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, 1-, 3- or 4-isoquinolinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-quinolinyl, 2- or 3-quinoxalinyl, 2- or 4-quinazolinyl, [1,5], [1,6], [1,7], or [1,8]naphthyridin-2-, 3-, or 4-yl, [2,5], [2,6], [2,7], [2,8]naphthyridin-1-, 3-, or 4-yl,

vii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, adamantyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl, azepanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperidinonyl, indanyl, dihydroindolyl, oxindolyl, dihydropyrrolopyridinyl, and

viii) bicyclo[4.1.0]heptane, octahydroindolyl, octahydroisoindolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, octahydropyrrolopyridinyl, and octahydropyrrolopyrrolidinyl.

17. The compound of claim 1 wherein CYC, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, indolyl, benzthiazolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolinyl, naphthalen-1 or 2-yl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, pyridinyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, piperidin-2,3 or 4-yl, 2-pyrrolin-2, 3, 4 or 5-yl, 3-pyrrolin-2 or 3-yl, 2-pyrazolin-3, 4 or 5-yl, morpholin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, thiomorpholin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, piperazin-2, 3, 5 or 6-yl, pyrrolidin-2 or 3-yl, homopiperidinyl, adamantanyl, and octahydroindolyl.

18. The compound of claim 1 wherein CYC, optionally substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, pyridyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, tetrahydropyranyl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl and naphthalen-1 or 2-yl.

19. The compound of claim 1 wherein CYC is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-ethylphenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl,

3-fluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 3-bromophenyl, 4-bromophenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl, 2-cyanophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 4-cyanophenyl, 3-acetylphenyl, 4-acetylphenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-difluorophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 2,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-difluorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dimethylphenyl, 2,4,6-trifluorophenyl, 2,4,6-trichlorophenyl, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, 4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl, 3-nitrophenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, 4-methyl-3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-dimethylphenyl, 4-methoxy-3-fluorophenyl, 4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 4-aminophenyl, 4-carbomethoxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 4-methanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 3-dimethanesulfonylamino-phenyl, 4-dimethanesulfonylamino-phenyl, thiophen-2-yl, thiophen-3-yl, 5-chlorothiophen-2-yl, benzo[1,3]dioxol-4 or 5-yl, tetrahydropyran-2,3 or 4-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, 5-carboxyethyl-furan-2-yl, naphthalen-1 or 2-yl, 3,4-bisbenzyloxyphenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxy-2-methylphenyl, 4-hydroxy-3-fluorophenyl and 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl.

20. The compounds of claim 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_{1-3}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{2-4}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkylC_{1-3}alkyl, C_{5-6}cycloalkenyl, benzo-fusedC_{5-6}cycloalkyl, each optionally mono-, di-, or tri-substituted with R^p.

21. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^1, optionally R^p substituted, is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, and isopropyl.

22. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, benzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, carbamoylmethyl, phenethyl, phenpropyl, and hydroxyethyl.

23. The compound of claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
62	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
64	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
66	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-propyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
68	2-Butyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
70	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
72	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
82	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid methyl ester;
83	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentanoic acid;
84	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-pentan-1-ol;
89	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid methyl ester;
90	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butyric acid;
92	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-butan-1-ol;
94	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
95	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
97	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3-fluoro-4-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

122	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
126	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
127	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
129	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,4-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
130	5-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-furan-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester;
131	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
132	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-methoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
133	2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
136	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-thiophen-2-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
139	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(5-chloro-thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
140	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,6-difluoro-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
141	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
143	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2-ethyl-butyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
146	2-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
149	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pentafluorophenylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
151	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
153	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

155	2-(3,4-Bis-benzyloxy-benzyl)-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
161	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-2-fluoro-phenol;
163	4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-3-methyl-phenol;
164	2-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-ylmethyl]-phenol;
176	2,3-Diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
177	2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
178	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
179	2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
180	2-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
181	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
182	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
183	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
184	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
185	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
186	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
187	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
188	2-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
189	2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

190	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
191	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
192	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
193	2-Ethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
194	2-Ethyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
195	2-Ethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
196	2-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
197	2-(3-Fluoro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
198	2-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
199	2-Phenyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
200	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
201	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
202	3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
203	2-Phenyl-3-*p*-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
204	2,3-Diphenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine;
205	3-Phenyl-2-(3-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
206	3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-2-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
207	2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
208	6-Methyl-2,3-diphenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

209 2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

210 3-(4-Ethyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

211 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

212 4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;

213 2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

214 2-Ethyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

215 2-tert-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

216 2-tert-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

217 2-Cyclopentyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

218 2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

219 3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

220 2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

221 2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

222 2-(3,3-Dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

223 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(3,3-dimethyl-cyclopentyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

224 2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

225 2-Cyclohexyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

226 2-Cyclohexyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

227 2-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

228 4-(2-Cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;

229 3-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

231 3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-c]pyridine;

232 2-Cyclopentyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

233 2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

234 2-tert-Butyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

235 2-tert-Butyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

236 2-Cyclopentyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

238 3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

240 2-tert-Butyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

241 3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

242 2-Isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

243 2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

244 2-Isopropyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

245 3-(4-tert-Butyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

246 2-Isopropyl-3-m-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

247 2-Isopropyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

248 3-(3,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

249	2-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
250	2-Isopropyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
251	3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
252	1-[4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-ethanone;
253	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
256	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,5-triaza-azulene;
257	2-Ethyl-3-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
258	4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
259	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
260	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2,6-diisopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
261	2-Ethyl-3-(4-isopropyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
262	2-Ethyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
263	2-Ethyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
264	2-Ethyl-3-o-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
265	3-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
266	2-Ethyl-3-(2-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
267	3-(2,4-Dichloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

268 [4-(2-Ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine;

269 6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

270 3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-(3-phenyl-propyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

271 3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-6-phenethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and

272 3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydro-2H-1,2,6-triaza-azulene-6-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester.

274 3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

275 3-(4'-Chloro-biphenyl-4-yl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

276 2-Cyclobutyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

277 2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

278 2-Cyclobutyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

279 2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

280 4-(2-Cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile

281 2-Cyclopropyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

282 2-Cyclopropyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

283 2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-3-methyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

284 2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

285 2-Cyclopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

286 4-(2-Cyclopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;

287	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
288	2-Isopropyl-3-phenyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
289	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
290	6-Benzyl-2-isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine.
291	6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
292	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
293	2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridine;
294	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
295	2-Cyclopentyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
296	2-Isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
297	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,5,7,7-tetramethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
298	2-sec-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
299	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
301	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
302	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
303	4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzamide;
304	2-Isopropyl-3-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

305	6-Benzyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
306	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
307	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-4-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
308	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
309	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
310	2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
311	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
312	2-Isopropyl-5-methyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
313	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-7-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
314	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
315	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
318	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
327	3-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4H-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-2-yl]-propionitrile;
328	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cycloheptyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
329	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclooctyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
330	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-(4-methyl-cyclohexyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

331	2-Benzyl-3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6-tetrahydro-pyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazole; and
338	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-5,7-dimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

24. The compound of claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
214	2-Ethyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
257	2-Ethyl-3-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and

25. The compound of claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
131	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
133	2-Benzyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
177	2-Cyclohexyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
178	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
181	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
182	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
183	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
184	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
186	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
191	2-(1-Ethyl-propyl)-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
215	2-tert-Butyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

216	2-tert-Butyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
217	2-Cyclopentyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
218	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
220	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
236	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
238	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclobutyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
241	3-(3-Chloro-4-fluoro-phenyl)-2-cyclopentyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
242	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
277	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
278	2-Cyclobutyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
279	2-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
284	2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
302	2-Cyclopentyl-3-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-6-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
306	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-8-methyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and
310	2-Cyclopentyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

26. The compound of claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

EX	CHEMICAL NAME
64	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-ethyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;

180	2-Cyclopentyl-3-phenyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
190	3-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
192	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
209	2-Isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
210	3-(4-Ethyl-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
211	3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
212	4-(2-Isopropyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulen-3-yl)-benzonitrile;
213	2-Isopropyl-3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
232	2-Cyclopentyl-3-furan-3-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
233	2-Cyclopentyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
284	2-Cyclopropyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene;
300	2-*sec*-Butyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene; and
315	2-Isopropyl-7-methyl-3-p-tolyl-2,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1,2,6-triaza-azulene.

27. The compound of claim 1 wherein said pharmaceutically acceptable salt is an effective amino addition salt.

28. The compound of claim 1 wherein said pharmaceutically acceptable salt is selected from the group consisting of hydrobromide, hydrochloride, sulfate, bisulfate, nitrate, acetate, oxalate, valerate, oleate, palmitate, stearate, laurate, borate, benzoate, lactate, phosphate, tosylate, citrate, maleate, fumarate, succinate, tartrate, naphthylate, mesylate, glucoheptonate, lactiobionate, and laurylsulfonate.

29. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of compound according to claim 1.

30. A compound according to claim 1 for the treatment or prevention of a CNS disorder selected from the group consisting of: sleep disorders, depression/anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, schizophrenia, bipolar disorders, psychotic disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, mood disorders, post-traumatic stress and other stress-related disorders, migraine, pain, eating disorders, obesity, sexual dysfunction, metabolic disturbances, hormonal imbalance, alcohol abuse, addictive disorders, nausea, inflammation, centrally mediated hypertension, sleep/wake disturbances, jetlag, and circadian rhythm abnormalities in mammals.

31. A compound according to claim 30 wherein said CNS disorder is selected from the group consisting of: depression/anxiety, sleep disorders, and circadian rhythm abnormalities.

32. A compound according to claim 1 for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from the group consisting of: hypotension, peripheral vascular disorders, cardiovascular shock, renal disorders, gastric motility, diarrhea, spastic colon, irritable bowel disorders, ischemias, septic shock, urinary incontinence, and other disorders related to the gastrointestinal and vascular systems in mammals.

33. A compound according to claim 1 for the treatment or prevention of an ocular disorder selected from the group consisting of: glaucoma, optic neuritis, diabetic retinopathy, retinal edema, and age-related macular degeneration in mammals.

34. A compound according to claim 1 for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from the group consisting of: depression/anxiety,

sleep/wake disturbances, jetlag, migraine, urinary incontinence, gastric motility, and irritable bowel disorders in mammals.

35. A compound according to claim 1 for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from the group consisting of: depression/anxiety, generalized anxiety disorder, schizophrenia, bipolar disorders, psychotic disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, mood disorders, post-traumatic stress disorders, sleep disturbances, sexual dysfunction, eating disorders, migraine, addictive disorders, and peripheral vascular disorders in mammals.

36. A compound of claim 1 isotopically-labelled to be detectable by PET or SPECT.

37. A method for studying serotonin-mediated disorders comprising the step of using an ^{18}F-labeled or ^{11}C-labelled compound of claim 1 as a positron emission tomography (PET) molecular probe.